

## Codes of Practice for Skilled Workers

Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) Codes and minimum appropriate salary rates

6 April 2015

Version 04/15

#### **Table of Contents**

Who should r	read this document?	3
How do Luco	a this desument?	3
now do i use	e this document?	s
1: Standard	Occupation Classification (SOC) Codes	
	(or o) court	
•	Table 1: Occupations skilled to PhD level	5
•	Table 2: Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	6
•	Table 3: Occupations skilled to NQF level 4	
•	Table 4: Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	9
•	Table 5: Lower skilled occupations ineligible for Tier 2 (General) and Tier 2 (Intra-	
	Company Transfer) applications	
•	Table 6: Occupations ineligible for Tier 2 (General) and Tier 2 (Intra-Company Trans	
	applications for reasons other than skill level	21
2: SOC Conv	version Index	
	Conversion table	00
•	Conversion table	22
3. Sunnlama	entary Descriptions and Minimum Appropriate Salary Rates	
J. Suppleme	sitially Descriptions and Minimum Appropriate Salary Nates	
•	Table 1: Occupations skilled to PhD level	30
•	Table 2: Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
•	Table 3: Occupations skilled to NQF level 4	
•	Table 4: Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	
		_

#### Who should read this document?

This document is aimed at employers who are looking to sponsor a migrant through the Points-Based System. It mainly applies to Tier 2 (General) and Tier 2 (Intra-Company Transfer) categories. However, it also applies to some parts of Tier 5, to Tier 1 (General) and Tier 1 (Post-Study Work) migrants switching to Tier 1 (Entrepreneur), and to work permit holders applying for settlement. It lists:

- The skill level for each occupation;
- The minimum appropriate rates of pay for each occupation; and
- Example job tasks and titles to help you accurately match up a job to the corresponding classification code.

The codes of practice are an integral part of the immigration system relating to migrant workers. These codes supersede all previous codes and apply to all Tier 2 applications made by migrants using certificates of sponsorship assigned by sponsors on or after 6 April 2015, and all other applications made by migrants where the date of application is on or after 6 April 2015.

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) is a common classification of occupational information for the United Kingdom. Within the context of the classification, jobs are classified in terms of their skill level and skill content. These codes of practice are based on the new SOC 2010 system developed by the Office for National Statistics, and have been drawn up based on advice from industry experts and the Migration Advisory Committee.

When we refer to 'we' or 'us' in this document we mean the Home Office. When we refer to 'you' or 'your' this means the sponsor in the case of Tier 2 or Tier 5 migrants, or the employer supporting the application for settlement in the case of work permit holders. In the case of post-study workers switching to Tier 1 (Entrepreneur), the references to recruiting for jobs will not be relevant, but the code of practice must still be used by applicants to check that they are working at the necessary skill level (National Qualification Framework (NQF) 4 or above).

#### How do I use this document?

You should use this document to determine what the skill level and minimum rates of pay are for any job you may want to recruit for, and to obtain the relevant classification code when assigning a certificate of sponsorship.

The document is made up of 3 sections:

- Section 1 lists the new standard occupational classification (SOC) codes you should use when sponsoring a migrant worker. These are grouped together in tables and are colour coded by NQF skill level and eligibility. They are also listed in numerical order.
- Section 2 provides an index for the conversion of a formerly used SOC 2000 code to the relevant corresponding SOC 2010 one. These are listed in numerical order. The former SOC 2000 codes are listed in grey to the left hand side with the corresponding new SOC 2010 code, colour coded by NQF skill level, to the right hand side.
- Section 3 provides supplementary descriptions and the minimum appropriate salary rates for those occupational SOC codes listed as being NQF level 3 or above.

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) is a common classification of occupations developed by the Office for National Statistics. You can find more information, including example job tasks and guides to help you match jobs to the most appropriate SOC code, on the Office for National Statistics website. Or if you require assistance in obtaining a SOC code, please contact the Social Classifications Helpdesk by sending an email to occupation.information@ons.gov.uk, and supply the following information:

- the job title,
- job description, and
- qualifications needed to do the job.

#### **Approaches**

- 1. If you are using this document to find the SOC code, minimum pay rates, and/or skill level for a job you want to recruit for, then it is recommended that you start with **section 1**. Once you have identified any relevant SOC codes you should then click on the hyperlink (in blue font) which will take you to the corresponding supplementary descriptions and salary rates in **section 3**.
- 2. If you are using this document to convert a formerly used SOC 2000 code into the relevant, corresponding SOC 2010 code, then it is recommended that you start with section 2. Once you have identified any relevant SOC codes then you should click on the hyperlink (in blue font) which will take you to the corresponding supplementary descriptions and salary rates in section 3.
- 3. If you already know the SOC code or occupational description for a job ('2231' or 'nurses' for example) then you can perform a keyword search using the word search function in your browser. Clicking through the search results will take you to all references within the document including the supplementary descriptions and salary rates for this job in section 3. (If you know the SOC code you want to use, but you have not used it since 6 April 2013 you should check Section 2 to make sure it has not changed since you last used it.)

#### **Colour coding**

For ease of reference and consistency each new SOC code is colour coded according to its NQF level and eligibility, as shown in the table below:

PhD level	NQF level 3 or above
NQF level 6 or above	Lower skilled, ineligible
NQF level 4 or above	Ineligible - Other*

<sup>\*</sup>Ineligible – Other means jobs which cannot be filled under Tier 2 (General) or Tier 2 (Intra-Company Transfer) because there is another, more appropriate route under which a migrant must apply; or jobs which can never be filled by a person who is subject to immigration control.

#### **Thresholds**

The skills threshold for Tier 2 is NQF level 6. The lists of occupations skilled to NQF level 4 and NQF level 3 apply to skilled workers who entered Tier 2 before the threshold was raised to NQF level 6 in June 2012. They also apply to:

- Croatian nationals sponsored under Tier 2;
- some parts of Tier 5;
- Tier 1 (General) and Tier 1 (Post-Study Work) migrants switching into Tier 1 (Entrepreneur); and
- work permit holders applying for settlement.

The lower pay threshold for **new entrant** employees is set at the 10<sup>th</sup> percentile of the pay distribution for full-time employees in that occupation. The **new entrant** thresholds apply to:

- Graduates switching into Tier 2 (General) within the UK from the student route or Tier 1 (Post-Study Work);
- Graduate recruits where you have used a university "milkround" to satisfy the Resident Labour Market Test;

- Graduates sponsored in the Intra-Company Transfer Graduate Trainee route; and
- Workers making a Tier 2 application who are aged 25 or under on the date they apply.

The pay thresholds for **experienced** workers are set at the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile for full-time employees in each occupation, using the Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings (ASHE), except where otherwise stated. These pay thresholds apply to all other Tier 2 applicants. They also apply to all applicants seeking Tier 2 leave for more than 3 years and 1 month, including those who were classed as new entrants in an earlier application. Please note that this means that the experienced worker rate will always apply if you assign a Certificate of Sponsorship which will mean the migrant will be applying for leave longer than 3 years and 1 month, regardless of whether they fall under any of the points listed above.. The **experienced** worker pay thresholds also apply to work permit holders who are applying to switch into Tier 2 or to settle in the UK and to all Tier 2 settlement applications.

Only experienced worker rates are given for occupations skilled below NQF level 4, except where the occupation contains higher skilled jobs which appear on the Shortage Occupation List. Other than applicants working in shortage occupations, there are no applicants in these occupations who can still qualify for the new entrant rate.

The rates are based on a 39-hour working week for all occupations where the salary source used is the Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings.

Where other salary sources are used, please note that the rates are based on the following weekly hours:

- Where the source is NHS Agenda for Change or the Royal Institute of British Architects, a 37.5-hour week;
- Where the source is teachers' national pay scales, the definition of a full-time teacher is used when determining those pay scales;
- Where the source is the National Grid submission to the Migration Advisory Committee, a 37hour week;
- In all other cases, a 40-hour week.

If the job has contracted weekly hours or is paid an hourly rate, the rates must be pro-rated accordingly for the hours you are sponsoring the migrant to work, but otherwise they do not need to be pro-rated.

#### 1: Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) Codes

#### Table 1: Occupations skilled to PhD level

Any Tier 2 applicants can be sponsored for jobs in these occupations. Jobs in these occupations are given additional points when allocating places in the Tier 2 limit. Sponsors have 12 months (rather than the usual 6 months) in which to carry out a Resident Labour Market Test. Migrant workers are exempt from the earnings threshold for settlement (£35,000 from 6 April 2016, £35,500 from 6 April 2018, £35,800 from 6 April 2019 and £36,200 from 6 April 2020), although they must still be paid at least the appropriate rate for the occupation.

Occupations skilled to PhD level		
SOC 2010	Job Title	
<u>2111</u>	Chemical scientists	
<u>2112</u>	Biological scientists and biochemists	
<u>2113</u>	Physical scientists	
<u>2114</u>	Social and humanities scientists	
<u>2119</u>	Natural and social science professionals not elsewhere classified	
<u>2150</u>	Research and development managers	
<u>2311</u>	Higher education teaching professionals	

#### **Back to Table of Contents**

#### Table 2: Occupations skilled to NQF level 6

Any Tier 2 applicants can be sponsored for jobs in these occupations.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Job Title
1115	Chief executives and senior officials
1116	Elected officers and representatives
1121	Production managers and directors in manufacturing
1122	Production managers and directors in mandactaring
1123	Production managers and directors in mining and energy
1131	Financial managers and directors
1132	Marketing and sales directors
1133	Purchasing managers and directors
1134	Advertising and public relations directors
1135	Human resource managers and directors
1136	Information technology and telecommunications directors
1139	Functional managers and directors not elsewhere classified
1150	Financial institution managers and directors
1161	Managers and directors in transport and distribution
	Senior police officers
1172 1173	
1181	Senior officers in fire, ambulance, prison and related services
	Health services and public health managers and directors
1184	Social services managers and directors
2121	Civil engineers
<u>2122</u>	Mechanical engineers
<u>2123</u>	Electrical engineers
<u>2124</u>	Electronics engineers
<u>2126</u>	Design and development engineers
<u>2127</u>	Production and process engineers
<u>2129</u>	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
<u>2133</u>	IT specialist managers
<u>2134</u>	IT project and programme managers
<u>2135</u>	IT business analysts, architects and systems designers
<u>2136</u>	Programmers and software development professionals
2137	Web design and development professionals
2139	Information technology and telecommunications
<u>2141</u>	Conservation professionals  Environment professionals
2142	<u>'</u>
2211	Medical practitioners
2212	Psychologists Pharmacists
2213	
2214	Ophthalmic opticians
2215 <sup>*</sup>	Dental practitioners
<u>2216</u>	Veterinarians  Medical radiographers
2217	Medical radiographers
2218 2210	Podiatrists  Health professionals not alsowhere alsosified
2219	Health professionals not elsewhere classified.
2221	Physiotherapists  Occupational therapists
<u>2222</u>	Occupational therapists

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Job Title
2223	Speech and language therapists
2229	Therapy professionals not elsewhere classified
2231	Nurses
2232	Midwives
2312	Further education teaching professionals
2314	Secondary education teaching professionals
2315	Primary and nursery education teaching professionals
2316	Special needs education teaching professionals
2317	Senior professionals of educational establishments
2318	Education advisers and school inspectors
2319	Teaching and other educational professionals not elsewhere classified
2412	Barristers and judges
2412	Solicitors
2413 2419	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2419 2421	Chartered and certified accountants
2423	Management consultants and business analysts
2424	Business and financial project management professionals
<u>2425</u>	Actuaries, economists and statisticians
<u>2426</u>	Business and related research professionals
2429	Business, research and administrative professionals not elsewhere classified
2431	Architects
2432	Town planning officers
2433	Quantity surveyors
2434	Chartered surveyors
<u>2436</u>	Construction project managers and related professionals
2442	Social workers
2443	Probation officers
<u>2449</u>	Welfare professionals not elsewhere classified
<u>2451</u>	Librarians
<u>2452</u>	Archivists and curators
2461	Quality control and planning engineers
2462	Quality assurance and regulatory professionals
<u>2463</u>	Environmental health professionals
2471	Journalists, newspaper and periodical editors
<u>2472</u>	Public relations professionals
<u>2473</u>	Advertising accounts managers and creative directors
<u>3213</u>	Paramedics
<u>3415</u>	Musicians
<u>3416</u>	Arts officers, producers and directors
<u>3512</u>	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
<u>3532</u>	Brokers
3534	Finance and investment analysts and advisers
<b>3535</b>	Taxation experts
<u>3538</u>	Financial accounts managers
<u>3545</u>	Sales accounts and business development managers

Back to Table of Contents

#### Table 3: Occupations skilled to NQF level 4

Tier 2 applicants can **only** be sponsored for jobs in these occupations if:

- the applicant is a Croatian national, or
- the job appears on the Shortage Occupation List, or
- the job is in one of the creative sector occupations marked "(Creative)", or
- the applicant is currently in the UK under Tier 2, and has been in Tier 2 since before the changes made on 14 June 2012 came into force, or
- the applicant is currently in the UK under an old immigration category that was replaced by Tier 2, such as work permit holders.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4		
SOC 2010	Job Title		
1211	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and horticulture		
1213	Managers and proprietors in forestry, fishing and related services		
1241	Health care practice managers		
1242	Residential, day and domiciliary care managers and proprietors		
1251	Property, housing and estate managers		
1255	Waste disposal and environmental services managers		
1259	Managers and proprietors in other services not elsewhere classified		
2435	Chartered architectural technologists		
3116	Planning, process and production technicians		
<u>3121</u>	Architectural and town planning technicians		
<u>3131</u>	IT operations technicians		
<u>3218</u>	Medical and dental technicians		
<u>3219</u>	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified		
<u>3319</u>	Protective service associate professionals not elsewhere classified		
<u>3411</u>	Artists (Creative)		
<u>3412</u>	Authors, writers and translators (Creative)		
<u>3413</u>	Actors, entertainers and presenters (Creative)		
<u>3414</u>	Dancers and choreographers (Creative)		
<u>3422</u>	Product, clothing and related designers (Creative)		
<u>3513</u>	Ship and hovercraft officers		
<u>3531</u>	Estimators, valuers and assessors		
<u>3537</u>	Financial and accounting technicians		
<u>3539</u>	Business and related associate professionals not elsewhere		
0544	classified		
<u>3541</u>	Buyers and procurement officers		
<u>3543</u>	Marketing associate professionals		
<u>3546</u>	Conference and exhibition managers and organisers		
3561 3563	Public services associate professionals		
3564	Vocational and industrial trainers and instructors		
3565	Careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists Inspectors of standards and regulations		
3567	Health and safety officers		
4161	Office managers		
7220	Customer service managers and supervisors		
1220	Customer service managers and supervisors		

**Back to Table of Contents** 

#### Table 4: Occupations skilled to NQF level 3

Tier 2 applicants can **only** be sponsored for jobs in these occupations if:

- the job appears on the Shortage Occupation List\*, or
- the applicant is currently in the UK under Tier 2, and has been in Tier 2 since before the changes made on 6 April 2011 came into force, or
- the applicant is currently in the UK under an old immigration category that was replaced by Tier 2, such as work permit holders.

You should also note that, for some occupations, only some jobs within the occupation are skilled to NQF level 3, and other jobs are below this level. Where this is the case, the supplementary description for the SOC code will specify which related job titles for that occupation are at NQF level 3. **No migrants can be sponsored for jobs below NQF level 3 in these occupations.** 

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3		
SOC 2010	Job Title		
1162	Managers and directors in storage and warehousing		
1190	Managers and directors in retail and wholesale		
1221	Hotel and accommodation managers and proprietors		
1223	Restaurant and catering establishment managers and proprietors		
1224	Publicans and managers of licensed premises		
1225	Leisure and sports managers		
1226	Travel agency managers and proprietors		
1252	Garage managers and proprietors		
1253	Hairdressing and beauty salon managers and proprietors		
1254	Shopkeepers and proprietors – wholesale and retail		
<u>3111</u>	Laboratory technicians		
3112	Electrical and electronics technicians		
<u>3113</u>	Engineering technicians		
<u>3114</u>	Building and civil engineering technicians		
<u>3115</u>	Quality assurance technicians		
<u>3119</u>	Science, engineering and production technicians not elsewhere		
	classified		
3122	Draughtspersons		
3132	IT user support technicians		
3216	Dispensing opticians		
3217	Pharmaceutical technicians		
3231	Youth and community workers		
3234 3235	Housing officers		
3239	Counsellors Welfare and housing associate professionals not elsewhere		
<u> </u>	classified		
3312	Police officers (sergeant and below)		
3313	Fire service officers (watch manager and below)		
3417	Photographers, audio-visual and broadcasting equipment operators		
3421	Graphic designers		
3443	Fitness instructors		
3511	Air traffic controllers		
3520	Legal associate professionals		
<u>3533</u>	Insurance underwriters		
<b>3536</b>	Importers and exporters		
<u>3542</u>	Business sales executives		

<sup>\*</sup> Jobs are considered to be at least NQF level 4 if they meet the requirements of the shortage occupation list.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	
SOC 2010	Job Title	
<u>3544</u>	Estate agents and auctioneers	
3550	Conservation and environmental associate professionals	
3562	Human resources and industrial relations officers	
4112	National government administrative occupations	
4114	Officers of non-governmental organisations	
4134	Transport and distribution clerks and assistants	
4151	Sales administrators	
4214	Company secretaries	
4215	Personal assistants and other secretaries	
<u>5111</u>	Farmers	
<u>5112</u>	Horticultural trades	
<u>5113</u>	Gardeners and landscape gardeners	
<u>5114</u>	Groundsmen and greenkeepers	
<u>5119</u>	Agricultural and fishing trades not elsewhere classified	
<u>5211</u>	Smiths and forge workers	
<u>5212</u>	Moulders, core makers and die casters	
<u>5213</u>	Sheet metal workers	
<u>5214</u>	Metal plate workers, and riveters	
<u>5215</u>	Welding trades	
<u>5216</u>	Pipe fitters	
<u>5221</u>	Metal machining setters and setter-operators	
<u>5222</u>	Tool makers, tool fitters and markers-out	
<u>5223</u>	Metal working production and maintenance fitters	
<u>5224</u>	Precision instrument makers and repairers	
<u>5231</u>	Vehicle technicians, mechanics and electricians	
<u>5232</u>	Vehicle body builders and repairers	
<u>5234</u>	Vehicle paint technicians	
<u>5235</u>	Aircraft maintenance and related trades	
<u>5236</u>	Boat and ship builders and repairers	
<u>5241</u>	Electricians and electrical fitters	
<u>5242</u>	Tele-communications engineers	
<u>5244</u>	TV, video and audio engineers	
<u>5245</u>	IT engineers	
<u>5249</u>	Electrical and electronic trades not elsewhere classified	
<u>5311</u>	Steel erectors	
<u>5312</u>	Bricklayers and masons	
<u>5313</u>	Roofers, roof tilers and slaters	
<u>5314</u>	Plumbers and heating and ventilating engineers	
<u>5319</u>	Construction and building trades not elsewhere classified	
5411	Weavers and knitters	
5412	Upholsterers	
<u>5413</u>	Footwear and leather working trades	
5414	Tailors and dressmakers	
<u>5419</u>	Textiles, garments and related trades not elsewhere classified	
5421	Pre-press technicians	
5422	Printers	
<u>5423</u>	Print finishing and binding workers	
<u>5431</u>	Butchers Balance and flour confortion are	
<u>5432</u>	Bakers and flour confectioners	
<u>5433</u>	Fishmongers and poultry dressers	
<u>5434</u>	Chefs	
<u>5436</u>	Catering and bar managers	
<u>5441</u>	Glass and ceramics makers, decorators and finishers	

Occupations skilled to NQF level 3		
SOC 2010	Job Title	
<u>5442</u>	Furniture makers and other craft woodworkers	
<u>5443</u>	Florists	
<u>5449</u>	Other skilled trades not elsewhere classified	
<u>6121</u>	Nursery nurses and assistants	
<u>6123</u>	Playworkers	
<u>6131</u>	Veterinary nurses	
<u>6139</u>	Animal care services occupations not elsewhere classified	
<u>6141</u>	Nursing auxiliaries and assistants	
<u>6143</u>	Dental nurses	
<u>6144</u>	Houseparents and residential wardens	
<u>6146</u>	Senior care workers	
<u>6214</u>	Air travel assistants	
<u>6215</u>	Rail travel assistants	
<u>7125</u>	Merchandisers and window dressers	
<u>7130</u>	Sales supervisors	
<u>7215</u>	Market research interviewers	
<u>8124</u>	Energy plant operatives	
<u>8126</u>	Water and sewerage plant operatives	
<u>8215</u>	Driving instructors	
<u>8232</u>	Marine and waterways transport operatives	
<u>9119</u>	Fishing and other elementary agriculture occupations not elsewhere classified	
<u>9273</u>	Waiters and waitresses	

#### **Back to Table of Contents**

#### Table 5: Lower skilled occupations ineligible for Tier 2 (General) and Tier 2 (Intra-Company Transfer) applications

Tier 2 applicants **cannot** be sponsored for jobs in these occupations. Work permit holders also cannot work in jobs in these occupations. This information has been included so that sponsors do not assign Certificates of Sponsorship for these occupations.

Lower skilled occupations			
SOC 2010		Related Job Titles	
	Description		
3233	Child and early years officers	Child protection officer	
		Education welfare officer	
		Portage worker (educational establishments)	
3315	Police community support officers	Civilian support officer (police service)	
		Community support officer (police service)	
		Police community support officer	
4113	Local government administrative	Administrative assistant (local government)	
	occupations	Administrative officer (police service)	
		Benefits assistant (local government)	
		Clerical officer (local government)	
		Local government officer	
4121	Credit controllers	Credit control clerk	
· ·		Credit controller	
		Debt management associate	
		Loans administrator	
4122	Book-keepers, payroll managers	Accounts administrator	
	and wages clerks	Accounts assistant	
		Accounts clerk	
		Auditor	
		Bookkeeper	

		killed occupations
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles
		Payroll clerk
4123	Bank and post office clerks	Bank clerk
	'	Cashier (bank)
		Customer adviser (building society)
		Customer service officer (bank)     Post office clerk
4124	Finance officers	Post office clerk     Deputy finance officer
		Finance officer
		Regional finance officer (PO)
4129	Financial administrative	Cashier
	occupations not elsewhere classified	Finance administrator     Finance assistant
	oldoomod	Finance clerk
		Tax assistant
		Treasurer  Valuation positions
4131	Records clerks and assistants	Valuation assistant     Admissions officer
7101	1.000100 Olorito aria assistanto	Clerical officer (hospital service)
		Filing clerk
		Records clerk
4132	Pensions and insurance clerks and	Ward clerk     Administrator (insurance)
7132	assistants	Claims handler
	•	Clerical assistant (insurance)
		Insurance clerk
4133	Stock control clerks and assistants	<ul><li>Pensions administrator</li><li>Despatch clerk</li></ul>
4133	Stock control clerks and assistants	Material controller
		Stock control clerk
		Stock controller
4135	Library clerks and assistants	<ul><li>Stores administrator</li><li>Information assistant (library)</li></ul>
4133	Library cierks and assistants	Learning resource assistant
		Library assistant
		Library clerk
4138	Human resources administrative	Library supervisor     Course administrator
4130	occupations	Human resources administrator
		Personnel administrator
4159	Other administrative accounting	Personnel clerk  Administrative applications
4159	Other administrative occupations not elsewhere classified	Administrative assistant     Clerical assistant
	not oleewitere electrica	Clerical officer
		Clerk
4469	Office companies as	Office administrator  Administration output in a region of the control of th
4162	Office supervisors	<ul><li>Administration supervisor</li><li>Clerical supervisor</li></ul>
		Facilities supervisor
		Office supervisor
4211	Medical secretaries	Clinic coordinator     Clinic administrator
		Clinic administrator     Medical administrator
		Medical administrator     Medical secretary
		Secretary (medical practice)
4212	Legal secretaries	Legal administrator
		<ul><li>Legal clerk</li><li>Legal secretary</li></ul>
		Secretary (legal services)
4213	School secretaries	Clerical assistant (schools)
		School administrator

		xilled occupations
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles
		School secretary     Secretary (sebagle)
4216	Receptionists	<ul><li>Secretary (schools)</li><li>Dental receptionist</li></ul>
7210	Receptionists	Doctor's receptionist
		Medical receptionist
		Receptionist
		Receptionist-secretary
4217	Typists and related keyboard occupations	Audio typist     Computer operator
	occupations	<ul><li>Computer operator</li><li>Typist</li></ul>
		Typist-clerk
		Word processor
5225	Air-conditioning and refrigeration	Air conditioning engineer
	engineers	Air conditioning fitter
		Refrigeration engineer  Refrigeration to be in its properties.
		<ul><li>Refrigeration technician</li><li>Service engineer (refrigeration)</li></ul>
5237	Rail and rolling stock builders and	Coach repairer (railways)
020.	repairers	Mechanical fitter (railway and rolling stock)
	·	Railway engineer
		Rolling stock technician
5250	Skilled metal, electrical and	Electrical supervisor     Maintenance (a to include a factorial)
	electronic trades supervisors	<ul><li>Maintenance supervisor (manufacturing)</li><li>Workshop manager</li></ul>
5315	Carpenters and joiners	Carpenter
00.0		Carpenter and joiner
		Joiner
		Kitchen fitter
5040		• Shop fitter
5316	Glaziers, window fabricators and fitters	Glass Cutter Glazier  Glazier
	litters	Installer (double glazing)
		Window fabricator
		Window fitter
5321	Plasterers	Fibrous plasterer
		Plasterer  Plastering contractor
5322	Floorers and wall tilers	Plastering contractor     Carpet fitter
0022	Tiodicio and wan thois	Ceramic tiler
		Flooring contractor
		Mosaic floor layer
5323	Painters and decorators	Artexer  French policher
		<ul><li>French polisher</li><li>Paper hanger</li></ul>
		Ship sprayer
		Wood stainer
5330	Construction and building trades	Builder's foreman
	supervisors	Construction foreman     Construction our envisors
		<ul><li>Construction supervisor</li><li>Maintenance supervisor</li></ul>
		Maintenance supervisor     Site foreman
5435	Cooks	Cook
		Cook-supervisor
0400	Objidania da na sa bada d	Head cook
6122	Childminders and related	Au pair     Child care assistant
	occupations	Child care assistant     Child minder
		Nanny
6125	Teaching assistants	Classroom assistant
		School assistant
		Teaching assistant

Lower skilled occupations				
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles		
6126	Educational support assistants	Education support assistant		
		Learning support assistant		
		<ul><li>Non-teaching assistant (schools)</li><li>Special needs assistant (educational establishments)</li></ul>		
		<ul><li>Special needs assistant (educational establishments)</li><li>Support assistant (educational establishments)</li></ul>		
6132	Pest control officers	Fumigator		
0132	1 est control officers	Pest control officer		
		Pest control technician		
		Pest controller		
6142	Ambulance staff (excluding	Ambulance care assistant		
	paramedics)	Ambulance driver		
		Ambulance technician		
04.45	0	Emergency medical technician		
6145	Care workers and home carers	Care assistant     Care worker		
		Care worker     Carer		
		Carer     Home care assistant		
		Home carer		
		Support worker (nursing home)		
6147	Care escorts	Bus escort		
		Escort		
		Escort-driver		
2442		School escort		
6148	Undertakers, mortuary and	Crematorium technician		
	crematorium assistants	Funeral director     Pall bearer		
		Undertaker		
6211	Sports and leisure assistants	Croupier		
<b>52</b>	oporto una relegiro deciciante	Leisure attendant		
		Lifeguard		
		Sports assistant		
6212	Travel agents	Reservations clerk (travel)		
		Sales consultant (travel agents)     Travel adviser		
		Travel adviser     Travel agent		
		Travel consultant		
6219	Leisure and travel service	Bus conductor		
52.15	occupations not elsewhere	Holiday representative		
	classified	Information assistant (tourism)		
		Steward (shipping)		
		Tour guide		
6221	Hairdressers and barbers	Barber  Colouriet (heindressing)		
		Colourist (hairdressing)     Hair stylist		
		Hair stylist     Hairdresser		
6222	Beauticians and related	Beautician		
	occupations	Beauty therapist		
		Nail technician		
		Tattooist		
6231	Housekeepers and related	Cook-housekeeper		
	occupations	House keeper     History de manager		
6232	Corotakoro	Lifestyle manager     Caretaker		
0232	Caretakers	Caretaker     Janitor		
		Porter (college)		
		Site manager (educational establishments)		
6240	Cleaning and housekeeping	Butler		
	managers and supervisors	Cleaner-in-charge		
		Cleaning supervisor		
		Domestic supervisor		
		Head house keeper		

Lower skilled occupations			
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles	
		Supervisor (cleaning)	
7111	Sales and retail assistants	<ul> <li>Retail assistant</li> <li>Sales adviser</li> <li>Sales assistant</li> <li>Sales consultant (retail trade)</li> <li>Shop assistant</li> </ul>	
7112	Retail cashiers and check-out operators	<ul> <li>Check-out operator</li> <li>Forecourt attendant</li> <li>General assistant (retail trade: check-out)</li> <li>Till operator</li> </ul>	
7113	Telephone salespersons	<ul><li>Sales adviser (telephone sales)</li><li>Telesales executive</li><li>Telesales operator</li></ul>	
7114	Pharmacy and other dispensing assistants	<ul> <li>Dispenser</li> <li>Health care assistant (retail chemist)</li> <li>Optical assistant</li> <li>Pharmacy assistant</li> </ul>	
7115	Vehicle and parts salespersons and advisers	<ul> <li>Car sales executive</li> <li>Car salesman</li> <li>Parts adviser (retail trade)</li> <li>Parts salesman (motor vehicle repair)</li> </ul>	
7121	Collector salespersons and credit agents	<ul> <li>Agent (insurance)</li> <li>Canvasser</li> <li>Collector (insurance)</li> <li>Distributor (door-to-door sales)</li> <li>Insurance agent</li> </ul>	
7122	Debt, rent and other cash collectors	<ul> <li>Collecting agent</li> <li>Collector (gas supplier)</li> <li>Debt collector</li> <li>Meter reader</li> <li>Vending operator</li> </ul>	
7123	Roundspersons and van salespersons	<ul> <li>Dairyman (retail trade: delivery round)</li> <li>Ice-cream salesman</li> <li>Milkman (milk retailing)</li> <li>Roundsman</li> <li>Van salesman</li> </ul>	
7124	Market and street traders and assistants	<ul> <li>Market assistant</li> <li>Market trader</li> <li>Owner (market stall)</li> <li>Stall holder</li> <li>Street trader</li> </ul>	
7129	Sales related occupations not elsewhere classified	<ul> <li>Demonstrator</li> <li>Hire controller</li> <li>Sales representative (retail trade)</li> </ul>	
7211	Call and contact centre occupations	<ul> <li>Call centre agent</li> <li>Call centre operator</li> <li>Customer service adviser (call centre)</li> <li>Customer service operator</li> </ul>	
7213	Telephonists	<ul> <li>Call handler (motoring organisation)</li> <li>Operator (telephone)</li> <li>Switchboard operator (telephone)</li> <li>Telephonist</li> <li>Telephonist-receptionist</li> </ul>	
7214	Communication operators	<ul> <li>Call handler (emergency services)</li> <li>Communications operator</li> <li>Control room operator (emergency services)</li> <li>Controller (taxi service)</li> </ul>	
7219	Customer service occupations not elsewhere classified	<ul><li>Customer adviser</li><li>Customer service administrator</li><li>Customer service adviser</li></ul>	

	Lower sk	killed occupations
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles
		Customer service assistant
8111	Food, drink and tobacco process	Customer services representative     Baker (food products mfr)
0111	operatives	Bakery assistant
	operatives .	Factory worker (food products mfr)
		Meat processor
		Process worker (brewery)
0440		Process worker (dairy)
8112	Glass and ceramics process	Glass worker     Kiln man (glass mfr)
	operatives	Riin man (glass mrr)     Process worker (fibre glass mfr)
8113	Textile process operatives	Hosiery worker
	' '	Machinist (rope, twine mfr)
		Process worker (textile mfr)
2444		Spinner (paper twine mfr)
8114	Chemical and related process	Gas producer operator  Process technicies (charried mtr)
	operatives	<ul> <li>Process technician (chemical mfr)</li> <li>Process worker (cement mfr)</li> </ul>
		Process worker (nuclear fuel production)
8115	Rubber process operatives	Disc cutter (rubber mfr)
		Moulder (rubber goods mfr)
		Process worker (rubber reclamation)
8116	Plastics process operatives	<ul> <li>Tyre builder</li> <li>Extrusion operator (plastics mfr)</li> </ul>
0110	Flastics process operatives	Fabricator (plastics mfr)
		Injection moulder
		Laminator (fibreglass)
		Process worker (plastic goods mfr)
8117	Metal making and treating process	Degreaser (metal trades)
	operatives	<ul><li>Foreman (metal refining)</li><li>Furnaceman (metal trades)</li></ul>
		Process worker (nickel mfr)
		Wire drawer
8118	Electroplaters	Electroplater
		• Galvaniser
		Metal sprayer     Paydar acadar
8119	Process operatives not elsewhere	Powder coater     Melting pot assistant (electric cable)
0113	classified	<ul><li>Melting pot assistant (electric cable)</li><li>Mixing plant foreman (asphalt mfr)</li></ul>
		Process worker (electrical engineering)
		Stone finisher (cast concrete products mfr)
8121	Paper and wood machine	Box maker (cardboard)
	operatives	Guillotine operator (printing)     Machinist (paper goods mfr)
		<ul><li>Machinist (paper goods mfr)</li><li>Sawyer</li></ul>
		Wood machinist
8122	Coal mine operatives	Coal miner
		Colliery worker
9422	Ouerna workers and related	Driller (coal mine)  Parrialmen (cil yralle)
8123	Quarry workers and related operatives	<ul><li>Derrickman (oil wells)</li><li>Diamond driller (well sinking)</li></ul>
	opolativos	Plant operator (quarry)
		Quarry operative
8125	Metal working machine operatives	Engineer, nos
		Machinist (metal trades)
		Metal polisher     Process worker (metal trades)
8127	Printing machine assistants	<ul><li>Process worker (metal trades)</li><li>Finishing operative (printing)</li></ul>
3127	ting machine addictants	Lithographer (printing)
		Machinist (printing)
		Print operator

Lower skilled occupations			
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles	
		Printer's assistant	
8129	Plant and machine operatives not elsewhere classified	Bench hand (metal trades)     Cable maker (spring mfr)     Laser operator     Manufacturer (metal goods mfr)  Sounderter	
8131	Assemblers (electrical and electronic products)	<ul> <li>Saw doctor</li> <li>Assembler (electrical, electronic equipment mfr)</li> <li>Line operator (electrical)</li> <li>Solderer</li> <li>Team leader (electrical, electronic equipment mfr: assembly)</li> <li>Technical operator (circuit board mfr)</li> </ul>	
8132	Assemblers (vehicles and metal goods)	Assembler (metal trades)     Lineworker (vehicle mfr)     Manufacturing operator (metal trades)     Process worker (metal trades: assembly)     Team leader (motor vehicle mfr: assembly)	
8133	Routine inspectors and testers	<ul> <li>Quality assurance inspector</li> <li>Quality auditor</li> <li>Quality controller</li> <li>Quality inspector</li> <li>Test engineer</li> </ul>	
8134	Weighers, graders and sorters	<ul> <li>Grader (food products mfr)</li> <li>Metal sorter</li> <li>Selector (ceramics mfr)</li> <li>Weighbridge clerk</li> <li>Weighbridge operator</li> </ul>	
8135	Tyre, exhaust and windscreen fitters	<ul> <li>Tyre and exhaust fitter</li> <li>Tyre fitter</li> <li>Tyre technician</li> <li>Windscreen fitter</li> </ul>	
8137	Sewing machinists	<ul> <li>Overlocker</li> <li>Seamstress</li> <li>Sewing machinist</li> <li>Stitcher</li> <li>Upholstery machinist</li> </ul>	
8139	Assemblers and routine operatives not elsewhere classified	<ul> <li>Assembler</li> <li>Gluer (furniture mfr)</li> <li>Paint line operator</li> <li>Production assistant</li> <li>Riveter (soft toy mfr)</li> </ul>	
8141	Scaffolders, stagers and riggers	<ul><li>Bell hanger (church bells)</li><li>Stage rigger (shipbuilding)</li><li>Tackleman (steelworks)</li></ul>	
8142	Road construction operatives	<ul> <li>Asphalter</li> <li>Concrete finisher (building construction)</li> <li>Highways maintenance hand</li> <li>Paver</li> <li>Road worker</li> </ul>	
8143	Rail construction and maintenance operatives	<ul> <li>Line Inspector (railways)</li> <li>Maintenance man (railway maintenance and repair)</li> <li>Relayer (railways)</li> <li>Trackman (railways)</li> <li>Ultrasonic engineer (railway maintenance and repair)</li> </ul>	
8149	Construction operatives not elsewhere classified	<ul> <li>Asbestos remover</li> <li>Cable layer</li> <li>Demolition worker</li> <li>Dry liner</li> <li>General handyman</li> <li>Maintenance man</li> </ul>	

	Lower skilled occupations			
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles		
		Thermal insulation engineer		
8211	Large goods vehicle drivers	Haulage contractor		
5_11		HGV driver		
		Lorry driver		
		Owner (heavy goods vehicle)     Tanker driver		
8212	Van drivers	Courier driver		
0212	van anvers	Delivery driver		
		Driver		
		Parcel delivery driver		
8213	Bus and coach drivers	Van driver     Bus driver		
0213	Bus and coach drivers	Bus driver     Coach driver		
		Coach operator		
		Minibus driver		
2244	T : 1 1	PSV driver		
8214	Taxi and cab drivers and chauffeurs	Chauffeur     Mini cab driver		
		Taxi driver		
		Taxi owner		
8221	Crane drivers	Crane driver		
		Crane operator		
		<ul><li>Haulage engine driver</li><li>Winchman</li></ul>		
8222	Fork-lift truck drivers	Fork lift driver		
		Fork lift truck driver		
		Fork truck operator		
8223	Agricultural machinery drivers	<ul><li>Stacker-driver</li><li>Agricultural machinist</li></ul>		
0223	Agricultural machinery univers	Agricultural machinist     Attendant (agricultural machinery)		
		Operator (agricultural machinery)		
		Tractor driver (agriculture)		
8229	Mobile machine drivers and operatives not elsewhere classified	<ul><li>Digger driver</li><li>Dredger</li></ul>		
	operatives not elsewhere classified	Excavator driver		
		JCB driver		
		Plant operator		
8231	Train and tram drivers	Rig operator     Train driver		
0231	Train and train drivers	Train driver     Train operator		
		Tram driver		
8233	Air transport operatives	Aircraft dispatcher		
		Baggage handler     Cargo handler (airport)		
		<ul><li>Cargo handler (airport)</li><li>Ramp agent</li></ul>		
		Refueller (airport)		
8234	Rail transport operatives	Railway worker		
		Shunter     Signature (a:ll a a)		
		<ul><li>Signalman (railways)</li><li>Transport supervisor (railways)</li></ul>		
8239	Other drivers and transport	Bus inspector		
	operatives not elsewhere classified	Operations assistant (freight handling)		
		Test driver (motor vehicle mfr)  Test driver (motor vehicle mfr)  Test driver (motor vehicle mfr)		
		Transport supervisor     Vard foroman (road transport)		
9111	Farm workers	Yard foreman (road transport)     Agricultural worker		
0		Farm labourer		
		Farm worker		
		Herdsman     Shaphard		
		Shepherd		

Lower skilled occupations				
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles		
9112	Forestry workers	Forestry contractor		
		<ul><li>Forestry worker</li><li>Lumberjack</li></ul>		
9120	Elementary construction	Electrician's mate (building construction)		
0.20	occupations	Ground worker (building construction)		
	'	Hod carrier		
		Labourer (building construction)		
9132	Industrial cleaning process	Cleaner and greaser		
	occupations	Factory cleaner     Hygiona energter		
		Hygiene operator     Industrial cleaner		
9134	Packers, bottlers, canners and	Factory worker (packing)		
	fillers	Packaging operator		
		Packer		
		Paint filler		
9139	Elementary process plant	Factory worker		
	occupations not elsewhere classified	<ul><li>Fitter's mate</li><li>Labourer (engineering)</li></ul>		
	Classified	Labourer (engineering)     Material handler		
9211	Postal workers, mail sorters,	Courier		
	messengers and couriers	Leaflet distributor		
		Mail sorter		
		Messenger		
0240	Flore autom a desinistration	Postman		
9219	Elementary administration occupations not elsewhere	<ul><li>General assistant</li><li>Office junior</li></ul>		
	classified	Office worker		
	Sidoomod	Reprographic technician		
9231	Window cleaners	Window cleaner		
		Window cleaning contractor		
9232	Street cleaners	Cleansing operative (street cleaning)		
		<ul><li>Road sweeper</li><li>Street cleaner</li></ul>		
9233	Cleaners and domestics	Street cleaner     Chambermaid		
3233	Cleaners and domestics	Cleaner		
		Domestic		
		Home help		
		School cleaner		
9234	Launderers, dry cleaners and	Carpet cleaner      Day cleaner		
	pressers	<ul><li>Dry cleaner</li><li>Garment presser</li></ul>		
		Laundry assistant		
		Laundry worker		
9235	Refuse and salvage occupations	Binman (local government: cleansing department)		
		Hopper attendant (refuse destruction)		
		Refuse disposal operative     Salvago worker		
9236	Vehicle valeters and cleaners	Salvage worker     Car wash assistant		
3230	Vernois valoters and disaliers	Carriage service man (railways)		
		Motor car polisher (garage)		
		Vehicle valeter		
9239	Elementary cleaning occupations	Amenity block attendant		
	not elsewhere classified	Chimney cleaner     Chimney chimney		
		<ul><li>Sweep (chimney)</li><li>Toilet attendant</li></ul>		
9241	Security guards and related	CCTV operator		
0241	occupations	Park keeper		
		Private investigator		
		Security guard		
22.15		Security officer		
9242	Parking and civil enforcement	Car park attendant		

	Lower skilled occupations			
SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles		
	occupations	Community warden		
		Parking attendant  To ""  To ""		
0044	0.1	Traffic warden		
9244	School midday and crossing patrol	Dinner lady (schools)     I alliper man		
	occupations	<ul><li>Lollipop man</li><li>Lunchtime supervisor</li></ul>		
		Lunchtime supervisor     Midday supervisor		
		School crossing patrol		
9249	Elementary security occupations	Bailiff		
02.0	not elsewhere classified	Commissionaire		
		Court usher		
		Door supervisor		
		Doorman		
9251	Shelf fillers	General assistant (retail trade)		
		Grocery assistant		
		Shelf filler		
_		Shelf stacker		
9259	Elementary sales occupations not	Code controller (wholesale, retail trade)		
	elsewhere classified	Home shopper		
		Order picker (retail trade)  Trelley against (who lead to retail trade)		
0260	Clamentary storage accumptions	Trolley assistant (wholesale, retail trade)  Labourer (houldes contracted)		
9260	Elementary storage occupations	<ul><li>Labourer (haulage contractor)</li><li>Order picker</li></ul>		
		Warehouse assistant		
		Warehouse operator		
		Warehouse supervisor		
		Warehouseman		
9271	Hospital porters	Hospital porter		
		Porter (hospital service)		
		Portering supervisor (hospital services)		
9272	Kitchen and catering assistants	Catering assistant		
		Crew member (fast food outlet)		
		Kitchen assistant		
		Kitchen porter		
9274	Bar staff	Bar supervisor		
		Barmaid		
		Barperson     Bartender		
		Glass collector (public house)		
9275	Leisure and theme park attendants	Arcade assistant		
3213	Ecisare and theme park attendants	Cinema attendant		
		Ride operator		
		Steward (sports ground)		
		• Usher		
		Usherette		
9279	Other elementary services	Bingo caller		
	occupations not elsewhere	Hotel assistant		
	classified	Night porter		
		Porter (residential buildings)		
		Stage hand (entertainment)		

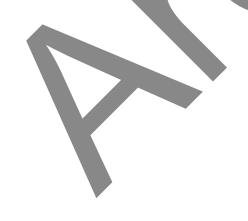
Back to Table of Contents

## Table 6: Occupations which are ineligible for Tier 2 (General) and Tier 2 (Intra-Company Transfer) applications for reasons other than skill level

This information has been included so that sponsors do not assign Certificates of Sponsorship for these occupations.

SOC 2010	Description	Related Job Titles	Reason
1116	Elected officers and representatives	<ul><li>Councillor (local government)</li><li>Member of Parliament</li></ul>	Those subject to immigration control cannot stand for elections.
1171	Officers in armed forces	<ul><li>Army officer</li><li>Flight-lieutenant</li><li>Squadron-leader</li></ul>	Those subject to immigration control cannot apply for jobs in this occupation.
2444	Clergy	<ul> <li>Chaplain</li> <li>Minister (religious organisation)</li> <li>Pastor</li> <li>Priest</li> <li>Vicar</li> </ul>	Tier 2 applicants for this occupation must apply in the Tier 2 (Minister of Religion) category.
3311	NCOs and other ranks	<ul> <li>Aircraftman</li> <li>Aircraft technician (armed forces)</li> <li>Lance-corporal</li> <li>Sergeant (armed forces)</li> <li>Soldier</li> <li>Weapons engineer (armed forces)</li> </ul>	Those subject to immigration control cannot apply for jobs in this occupation.
3314	Prison service officers (below principal officer)	<ul> <li>Prison custodial officer</li> <li>Prison escort officer</li> <li>Prison officer</li> <li>Prison warden</li> </ul>	Those subject to immigration control cannot apply for jobs in this occupation.
3441	Sports players	<ul><li>Cricketer</li><li>Footballer</li><li>Golfer</li></ul>	Tier 2 applicants for this occupation must apply in the Tier 2 (Sportsperson) category.
3442	Sports coaches, instructors and officials	<ul><li>Referee</li><li>Riding instructor</li><li>Sports development officer</li><li>Swimming teacher</li></ul>	Tier 2 applicants for this occupation must apply in the Tier 2 (Sportsperson) category.

Back to Table of Contents



#### 2: SOC Conversion Index

#### **Conversion table**

You should use this table to convert a formerly used SOC 2000 code (listed in numerical order, in grey, to the left) into the corresponding new SOC 2010 code listed on the right.

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
1111	Senior officials in national	1115	Chief executives and senior officials
	government	<u> </u>	Child exceptives and serior emetals
1112	Directors and chief	<u>1115</u>	Chief executives and senior officials
	executives of major	4404	Fire with a second live of an
	organisations	<u>1131</u>	Financial managers and directors
1113	Senior officials in local	<u>1139</u>	Functional managers and directors not elsewhere
	government		classified
		<u>2424</u>	Business and financial project management
4444	0 . (6	4400	professionals
1114	Senior officials of special	<u>1139</u>	Functional managers and directors not elsewhere classified
	interest organisations	<u>2424</u>	Business and financial project management
		2424	professionals
1121	Production, works and	1121	Production managers and directors in manufacturing
	maintenance managers		
1122	Managers in construction	1122	Production managers and directors in construction
		2436	Construction project managers and related
1123	Managara in mining and	4400	professionals
1123	Managers in mining and energy	<u>1123</u>	Production managers and directors in mining and energy
	energy	2424	Business and financial project management
			professionals
1131	Financial managers and	<u>1131</u>	Financial managers and directors
	chartered secretaries	1	
1132	Marketing and sales	<u>1132</u>	Marketing and sales directors
1133	managers	3545	Sales accounts and business development managers
1133	Purchasing managers  Advertising and public	1133 1134	Purchasing managers and directors  Advertising and public relations directors
1134	relations managers		Advertising and public relations directors  Advertising accounts managers and creative directors
1135	•	2473	
1135	Personnel, training and industrial relations	<u>1135</u>	Human resource managers and directors
	managers	<u>3563</u>	Vocational and industrial trainers and instructors
1136	,	1126	Information technology and telecommunications
1130	Information and communication technology	<u>1136</u>	Information technology and telecommunications directors
	managers	2133	IT specialist managers
		2134	IT project and programme managers
1137	Research and development	1139	Functional managers and directors not elsewhere
	managers		classified
		<u>2150</u>	Research and development managers
1141	Quality assurance	<u>2462</u>	Quality assurance and regulatory professionals
4440	managers	7220	Customar sorrige managers and surranisers
1142 1151	Customer care managers Financial institution	7220 1150	Customer service managers and supervisors  Financial institution managers and directors
1131	managers	2424	Business and financial project management
	go. 0		professionals
		<u>3538</u>	Financial accounts managers
1152	Office managers	<u>3538</u>	Financial accounts managers
	-	<u>4161</u>	Office managers
1161	Transport and distribution	<u>1161</u>	Managers and directors in transport and distribution
	managers	<u>1162</u>	Managers and directors in storage and warehousing

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
1162	Storage and warehouse managers	<u>1162</u>	Managers and directors in storage and warehousing
1163	Retail and wholesale	<u>1190</u>	Managers and directors in retail and wholesale
	managers	<u>7130</u>	Sales supervisors
1172	Police officers	<u>1172</u>	Senior police officers
1173	Senior officers in fire,	<u>1173</u>	Senior officers in fire, ambulance, prison and related
	ambulance, prison and		services
1174	related services	2240	Dratactive convice appoints professionals not
11/4	Security managers	<u>3319</u>	Protective service associate professionals not elsewhere classified
1181	Hospital and health service	<u>1181</u>	Health services and public health managers and
	managers		directors
		<u>2231</u>	Nurses
1182	Pharmacy managers	<u>2213</u>	Pharmacists
1183	Healthcare practice managers	<u>1241</u>	Health care practice managers
1184	Social services managers	1184	Social services managers and directors
	9	2424	Business and financial project management
			professionals
1185	Residential and day care	<u>1242</u>	Residential, day and domiciliary care managers and
4044	managers	4044	proprietors
1211	Farm managers	<u>1211</u>	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and horticulture
1212	Natural environment and	2141	Conservation professionals
	conservation managers	2142	Environment professionals
1219	Managers in animal	<u>1211</u>	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and
	husbandry, forestry and		horticulture
	fishing not elsewhere	<u>1213</u>	Managers and proprietors in forestry, fishing and
	classified	F440	related services
		<u>5119</u>	Agricultural and fishing trades not elsewhere classified
1221	Hotel and accommodation managers	<u>1221</u>	Hotel and accommodation managers and proprietors
1222	Conference and exhibition managers	<u>3546</u>	Conference and exhibition managers and organisers
1223	Restaurant and catering managers	1223	Restaurant and catering establishment managers and proprietors
		<u>5436</u>	Catering and bar managers
1224	Publicans and managers of licensed premises	<u>1224</u>	Publicans and managers of licensed premises
1225	Leisure and sports	<u>1225</u>	Leisure and sports managers
	managers		Loiouro and oporto managoro
1226	Travel agency managers	<u>1226</u>	Travel agency managers and proprietors
1231	Property, housing and land managers	<u>1251</u>	Property, housing and estate managers
1232	Garage managers and proprietors	<u>1252</u>	Garage managers and proprietors
1233	Hairdressing and beauty	<u>1253</u>	Hairdressing and beauty salon managers and
	salon managers and		proprietors
1234	proprietors Shopkeepers and	<u>1254</u>	Shopkeepers and proprietors – wholesale and retail
	wholesale / retail dealers	1207	Chaphaspers and proprietors – wholesale and fetall
1235	Recycling and refuse	<u>1255</u>	Waste disposal and environmental services managers
1239	disposal managers	1250	Managare and proprietors in other convices not
1239	Managers and proprietors in other services not	<u>1259</u>	Managers and proprietors in other services not elsewhere classified
	elsewhere classified		Sicomfold diagonida
2111	Chemists	<u>2111</u>	Chemical scientists
2112	Biological scientists and	2112	Biological scientists and biochemists

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
	research chemists		
2113	Physicists, geologists and	<u>2113</u>	Physical scientists
	meteorologists		
2121	Civil engineers	<u>2121</u>	Civil engineers
2122	Mechanical engineers	<u>2122</u>	Mechanical engineers
2123	Electrical engineers	<u>2123</u>	Electrical engineers
2124	Electronics engineers	<u>2124</u>	Electronics engineers
2125	Chemical engineers	<u>2127</u>	Production and process engineers
2126	Design and development	<u>2126</u>	Design and development engineers
	engineers		
2127	Production and process	<u>2127</u>	Production and process engineers
2128	engineers Planning and quality control	2127	Production and process engineers
2120	engineers	2461	Quality control and planning engineers
	engineers	3116	Planning, process and production technicians
2129	Engineering professionals	<u>2129</u>	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
2123	not elsewhere classified	<u> </u>	Linguisconing professionals not elsewhere classified
2131	IT strategy and planning	<u>2139</u>	Information technology and telecommunications
	professionals		professionals not elsewhere classified
2132	Software professionals	2135	IT business analysts, architects and systems designers
		2136	Programmers and software development professionals
		2139	Information technology and telecommunications
			professionals not elsewhere classified
2211	Medical practitioners	2211	Medical practitioners
2212	Psychologists	2212	Psychologists
2213	Pharmacists /	<u>2213</u>	Pharmacists
	pharmacologists		
2214	Ophthalmic opticians	<u>2214</u>	Ophthalmic opticians
2215	Dental practitioners	<u>2215</u>	Dental practitioners
2216	Veterinarians	2216	Veterinarians
2311	Higher education teaching	<u>2311</u>	Higher education teaching professionals
2010	professionals	2010	
2312	Further education teaching professionals	<u>2312</u>	Further education teaching professionals
2313		2318	Education advisors and school inapactors
2313	Education officers, school inspectors	2310	Education advisers and school inspectors
2314	Secondary education	2314	Secondary education teaching professionals
2314	teaching professionals	2014	occordary education teaching professionals
2315	Primary and nursery	2315	Primary and nursery education teaching professionals
20.0	education teaching	20.0	Trimary and hardery education toderning professionals
	professionals		
2316	Special needs education	<u>2316</u>	Special needs education teaching professionals
	teaching professionals		
2317	Registrars and senior	<u>2317</u>	Senior professionals of educational establishments
	administrators of		
224	educational establishments	6046	Total Control of the
2319	Teaching professionals not	<u>2319</u>	Teaching and other educational professionals not
2321	elsewhere classified Scientific researchers	<u>2119</u>	elsewhere classified  Natural and social science professionals not elsewhere
2321	Scientific researchers	2119	classified
2322	Social science researchers	2119	Natural and social science not elsewhere classified
	313133 133341311378	2426	Business and related research professionals
2329	Researchers not elsewhere	2119	Natural and social science professionals not elsewhere
	classified		classified
		<u>2426</u>	Business and related research professionals
2411	Solicitors and lawyers,	<u>2412</u>	Barristers and judges
	judges and coroners	<u>2413</u>	Solicitors
		<u>2419</u>	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2419	Legal professionals not	<u>2419</u>	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
	elsewhere classified		

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
2421	Chartered and certified accountants	<u>2421</u>	Chartered and certified accountants
2422	Management accountants	<u>2421</u>	Chartered and certified accountants
2423	Management consultants, actuaries, economists and	<u>2423</u>	Management consultants and business analysts
	statisticians	<u>2425</u>	Actuaries, economists and statisticians
2431	Architects	<u>2431</u>	Architects
2432	Town planners	<u>2432</u>	Town planning officers
2433	Quantity surveyors	<u>2433</u>	Quantity surveyors
2434	Chartered surveyors (not quantity surveyors)	<u>2434</u>	Chartered surveyors (not quantity surveyors)
2441	Public service administrative professionals	<u>2429</u>	Business, research and administrative professionals not elsewhere classified
2442	Social workers	2442	Social workers
2443	Probation officers	2443	Probation officers
2451	Librarians	<u>2451</u>	Librarians
2452	Archivists and curators	<u>2452</u>	Archivists and curators
3111	Laboratory technicians	<u>3111</u>	Laboratory technicians
3112	Electrical / electronics technicians	<u>3112</u>	Electrical and electronics technicians
3113	Engineering technicians	<u>3113</u>	Engineering technicians
3114	Building and civil engineering technicians	3114	Building and civil engineering technicians
3115	Quality assurance technicians	<u>3115</u>	Quality assurance technicians
3119	Science and engineering	<u>3116</u>	Planning, process and production technicians
	technicians not elsewhere classified	<u>3119</u>	Science, engineering and production technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Architectural technologists	2435	Chartered architectural technologists
	and town planning	2404	
2422	technicians	3121	Architectural and town planning technicians
3122 3123	Draughtspersons Building inspectors	3122 3565	Draughtspersons Inspectors of standards and regulations
3131	IT operations technicians	3131	IT operations technicians
3132	IT user support technicians	3132	IT user support technicians
3211	Nurses	2231	Nurses
3212	Midwives	2232	Midwives
3213	Paramedics	3213	Paramedics
3214	Medical radiographers	2217	Medical radiographers
3215	Chiropodists	2218	Podiatrists
3216	Dispensing opticians	<u>3216</u>	Dispensing opticians
3217	Pharmaceutical dispensers	<u>3217</u>	Pharmaceutical technicians
3218	Medical and dental	<u>2219</u>	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
	technicians	<u>3218</u>	Medical and dental technicians
3221	Physiotherapists	<u>2221</u>	Physiotherapists
3222	Occupational therapists	<u>2222</u>	Occupational therapists
3223	Speech and language therapists	<u>2223</u>	Speech and language therapists
3229	Therapists not elsewhere	<u>2229</u>	Therapy professionals not elsewhere classified
	classified	<u>3219</u>	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3231	Youth and community	<u>2449</u>	Welfare professionals not elsewhere classified
	workers	<u>3231</u>	Youth and community workers

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
		<u>3239</u>	Welfare and housing associate professionals not
			elsewhere classified
2222	Have in a send welf and	2224	Have been afficient
3232	Housing and welfare officers	3234 3235	Housing officers Counsellors
	onicers	3239	Welfare and housing associate professionals not
		<u>3233</u>	elsewhere classified
3312	Police officers (sergeant	3312	Police officers (sergeant and below)
	and below)		
3313	Fire service officers	<u>3313</u>	Fire service officers (watch manager and below)
	(leading fire officer and		
3319	below) Protective service	3319	Protective service associate professionals not
3313	associate professionals not	<u>3313</u>	elsewhere classified
	elsewhere classified		oleo Milero Glacolilea
3411	Artists	<u>3411</u>	Artists
3412	Authors, writers	<u>3412</u>	Authors, writers and translators
3413	Actors, entertainers	<u>3413</u>	Actors, entertainers and presenters
3414	Dancers and	<u>3414</u>	Dancers and choreographers
3415	choreographers	2445	Musisiana
3415	Musicians Arts officers, producers and	3415 3416	Musicians Arts officers, producers and directors
3410	directors	3410	Aits officers, producers and directors
3421	Graphic designers	2137	Web design and development professionals
		3421	Graphic designers
3422	Product, clothing and	<u>3422</u>	Product, clothing and related designers
	related designers		
3431	Journalists, newspaper and	<u>2471</u>	Journalists, newspaper and periodical editors
3432	periodical editors Broadcasting associate	3416	Arts officers, producers and directors
3432	professionals	3710	Arts officers, producers and directors
3433	Public relations officers	2472	Public relations professionals
3434	Photographers and audio-	<u>3417</u>	Photographers, audio-visual and broadcasting
	visual equipment operators		equipment operators
3443	Fitness instructors	3443	Fitness instructors
3511	Air traffic controllers	<u>3511</u>	Air traffic controllers
3512	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	<u>3512</u>	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
3513	Ship and hovercraft officers	3513	Ship and hovercraft officers
3520	Legal associate	3520	Legal associate professionals
	professionals		
3531	Estimators, valuers and	<u>3531</u>	Estimators, valuers and assessors
0.500	assessors	0500	Dulling
3532	Brokers	<u>3532</u>	Brokers
3533 3534	Insurance underwriters Finance and investment	3533 3534	Insurance underwriters Finance and investment analysts and advisers
3334	analysts / advisers	3334	i mance and investment analysis and advisers
3535	Taxation experts	<u>3535</u>	Taxation experts
3536	Importers, exporters	<u>3536</u>	Importers and exporters
3537	Financial and accounting technicians	<u>3537</u>	Financial and accounting technicians
3539	Business and related	<u>3539</u>	Business and related associate professionals not
	associate professionals not		elsewhere classified
	elsewhere classified	<u>3546</u>	Conference and exhibition managers and organisers
3541	Buyers and purchasing	<u>3541</u>	Buyers and procurement officers
	officers		
3542	Sales representatives	3542	Business sales executives
0540	Manufaction	4151	Sales administrators
3543	Marketing associate	<u>3543</u>	Marketing associate professionals

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
	professionals		
3544	Estate agents, auctioneers	<u>3544</u>	Estate agents, auctioneers
3551	Conservation and environmental protection	<u>2141</u>	Conservation professionals
	officers	<u>2142</u>	Environment professionals
3552	Countryside and park rangers	<u>3550</u>	Conservation and environmental associate professionals
3561	Public service associate professionals	<u>2429</u>	Business, research and administrative professionals not elsewhere classified
		<u>3561</u>	Public services associate professionals
3562	Personnel and industrial relations officers	<u>3562</u>	Human resources and industrial relations officers
3563	Vocational and industrial trainers and instructors	<u>3563</u>	Vocational and industrial trainers and instructors
3564	Careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists	<u>3564</u>	Careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists
3565	Inspectors of factories, utilities and trading standards	<u>3565</u>	Inspectors of standards and regulations
3566	Statutory examiners	<u>3565</u>	Inspectors of standards and regulations
3567	Occupational hygienists and safety officers (health	2219 3567	Health professionals not elsewhere classified  Health and safety officers
	and safety)	<u>3507</u>	Health and salety officers
3568	Environmental health	<u>2463</u>	Environmental health professionals
	officers	3565	Inspectors of standards and regulations
4111	Civil Service executive	<u>3561</u>	Public services associate professionals
	officers	<u>4112</u>	National government administrative occupations
4114	Officers of non- governmental organisations	4114	Officers of non-governmental organisations
4134	Transport and distribution clerks	4134	Transport and distribution clerks and assistants
4137	Market research interviewers	<u>7215</u>	Market research interviewers
4214	Company secretaries	4214	Company secretaries
4215	Personal assistants and other secretaries	4215	Personal assistants and other secretaries
5111	Farmers	<u>5111</u>	Farmers
5112	Horticultural trades	<u>5112</u>	Horticultural trades
5113	Gardeners and groundsmen /	<u>5113</u>	Gardeners and landscape gardeners
	groundswomen	<u>5114</u>	Groundsmen and greenkeepers
5119	Agricultural and fishing trades not elsewhere	<u>5119</u> <u>6139</u>	Agricultural and fishing trades not elsewhere classified
	classified	0133	Animal care services occupations not elsewhere classified
5211	Smiths and forge workers	<u>5211</u>	Smiths and forge workers
5212	Moulders, core makers, die casters	<u>5212</u>	Moulders, core makers and die casters
5213	Sheet metal workers	<u>5213</u>	Sheet metal workers
5214	Metal plate workers,	<u>5214</u>	Metal plate workers, and riveters
	shipwrights, riveters	<u>5236</u>	Boat and ship builders and repairers
5215	Welding trades	<u>5215</u>	Welding trades

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
5216	Pipe fitters	<u>5216</u>	Pipe fitters
5221	Metal machining setters and setter-operators	<u>5221</u>	Metal machining setters and setter-operators
5222	Tool makers, tool fitters and markers-out	<u>5222</u>	Tool makers, tool fitters and markers-out
5223	Metal working production	<u>5223</u>	Metal working production and maintenance fitters
	and maintenance fitters	<u>5235</u>	Aircraft maintenance and related trades
5224	Precision instrument makers and repairers	<u>5224</u>	Precision instrument makers and repairers
5231	Motor mechanics, auto engineers	<u>5231</u>	Vehicle technicians, mechanics and electricians
5232	Vehicle body builders and repairers	<u>5232</u>	Skilled metal, electrical and electronic trades supervisors
5233	Auto electricians	<u>5231</u>	Vehicle technicians, mechanics and electricians
5234	Vehicle spray painters	<u>5234</u>	Vehicle paint technicians
5241	Electricians, electrical fitters	<u>5241</u>	Electricians and electrical fitters
5242	Telecommunications engineers	<u>5242</u>	Telecommunications engineers
5243	Lines repairers and cable jointers	<u>5249</u>	Electrical and electronic trades not elsewhere classified
5244	TV, video and audio engineers	<u>5244</u>	TV, video and audio engineers
5245	Computer engineers, installation and	3132	IT user support technicians
	maintenance	<u>5245</u>	IT engineers
5249	Electrical / electronics engineers not elsewhere classified	5249	Electrical and electronic trades not elsewhere classified
5311	Steel erectors	<u>5311</u>	Steel erectors
5312	Bricklayers, masons	<u>5312</u>	Bricklayers and masons
5313	Roofers, roof tilers and slaters	<u>5313</u>	Roofers, roof tilers and slaters
5314	Plumbers, heating and ventilating engineers	<u>5314</u>	Plumbers, heating and ventilating engineers
5319	Construction trades not elsewhere classified	<u>5319</u>	Construction and building trades not elsewhere classified
5411	Weavers and knitters	<u>5411</u>	Weavers and knitters
5412	Upholsterers	<u>5412</u>	Upholsterers
5413	Leather and related trades	<u>5413</u>	Footwear and leather working trades
5414	Tailors and dressmakers	<u>5414</u>	Tailors and dressmakers
5419	Textiles, garments and related trades not elsewhere classified	<u>5419</u>	Textiles, garments and related trades not elsewhere classified
5421	Originators, compositors and print preparers	<u>5421</u>	Pre-press technicians
5422	Printers	<u>5422</u>	Printers
5423	Bookbinders and print finishers	<u>5423</u>	Print finishing and binding workers
5424	Screen printers	<u>5422</u>	Printers
5431	Butchers, meat cutters	<u>5431</u>	Butchers
5432	Bakers, flour confectioners	<u>5432</u>	Bakers and flour confectioners
5433	Fishmongers, poultry dressers	<u>5433</u>	Fishmongers and poultry dressers
5434	Chefs, cooks	<u>5434</u>	Chefs
5491	Glass and ceramics makers, decorators and	<u>5441</u>	Glass and ceramics makers, decorators and finishers

SOC 2000	Job Title	SOC 2010	Job Title
	finishers		
5492	Furniture makers, other craft woodworkers	<u>5442</u>	Furniture makers and other craft woodworkers
5493	Pattern makers (moulds)	<u>5449</u>	Other skilled trades not elsewhere classified
5494	Musical instrument makers and tuners	<u>5449</u>	Other skilled trades not elsewhere classified
5495	Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers	<u>5449</u>	Other skilled trades not elsewhere classified
5496	Floral arrangers, florists	<u>5443</u>	Florists
5499	Hand craft occupations not elsewhere classified	<u>5449</u>	Other skilled trades not elsewhere classified
6111	Nursing auxiliaries and assistants	<u>6141</u>	Nursing auxiliaries and assistants
6113	Dental nurses	<u>6143</u>	Dental nurses
6114	Houseparents and residential wardens	<u>6144</u>	Houseparents and residential wardens
6115	Care assistants and home carers	<u>6146</u>	Senior care workers
6121	Nursery nurses	<u>6121</u>	Nursery nurses and assistants
6123	Playgroup leaders / assistants	6123	Playgroup leaders / assistants
6131	Veterinary nurses	6131 6139	Veterinary nurses  Animal care services occupations not elsewhere classified
6214	Air travel assistants	6214	Air travel assistants
6215	Rail travel assistants	6215	Rail travel assistants
7125	Merchandisers and window dressers	<u>7125</u>	Merchandisers and window dressers
8124	Energy plant operatives	<u>8124</u>	Energy plant operatives
8126	Water and sewerage plant operatives	8126	Water and sewerage plant operatives
8215	Driving instructors	8215	Driving instructors
8217	Seafarers (merchant navy); barge, lighter and boat operatives	<u>8232</u>	Marine and waterways transport operatives
9119	Fishing and agriculture related occupations not elsewhere classified	<u>9119</u>	Fishing and other elementary agriculture occupations not elsewhere classified
9224	Waiters, Waitresses	<u>9273</u>	Waiters and waitresses

Back to Table of Contents

# **3: Supplementary Descriptions and Minimum Appropriate Salary Rates**

Table 1: Occupations skilled to PhD level

Chemical scientists  Example job tasks:  develops experimental procedures, instruments and recording and testing systems; conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy and chemical changes in natural substances and processed materials; analyses results and experimental data; tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety of conditions; develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:  Analytical chemist Chemist Development chemist Industrial chemist Research chemist Research chemist Research chemist Balary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings] Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms; performs lests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms; beserves the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advised armers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horiculturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		Occupations skilled to PhD Level
Example job tasks:  develops experimental procedures, instruments and recording and testing systems; conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy and chemical changes in natural substances and processed materials; analyses results and experimental data; tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety of conditions; develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:  Analytical chemist Development chemist Industrial chemist Research contains Research cont	SOC 2010	Description Observations
develops experimental procedures, instruments and recording and testing systems: conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy and chemical changes in natural substances and processed materials; analyses results and experimental data; tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety of conditions; develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:  Analytical chemist Chemist Development chemist Industrial chemist Industrial chemist Research chemist Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms; researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; material and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; material and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; material and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; material and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; material and processes and the progress of disease; monitors the di	2111	Chemical scientists
conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy and chemical changes in natural substances and processes dematerials;     analyses results and experimental data;     tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety     of conditions;     develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:     Analytical chemist     Chemist     Development chemist     Industrial chemist     Research chemist  Example job tasks:      studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physicological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     researches the effects of internal and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:      Biomedical scientist     Forensic scientist     Horticulturist     Microbiologist     Pathologist     Salary rates:		Example job tasks:
conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy and chemical changes in natural substances and processes dematerials;     analyses results and experimental data;     tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety     of conditions;     develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:     Analytical chemist     Chemist     Development chemist     Industrial chemist     Research chemist  Example job tasks:      studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physicological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     researches the effects of internal and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:      Biomedical scientist     Forensic scientist     Horticulturist     Microbiologist     Pathologist     Salary rates:		develops experimental procedures, instruments and recording and testing systems:
analyses results and experimental data; tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety of conditions; develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles: Analytical chemist Chemist Development chemist Research chemist Research chemist Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced; £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms, researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles: Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy and chemical changes in natural
tests techniques and processes for reliability under a variety     of conditions;     develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:      Analytical chemist     Chemist     Chemist     Development chemist     Industrial chemist     Research chemist     Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:      studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease;     performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment;     advises larmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;     monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:     Biomedical scientist     Forensic scientist     Horticulturist     Microbiologist     Pathologist  Salary rates:		
of conditions;     develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.  Related job titles:     Analytical chemist     Chemist     Development chemist     Industrial chemist     Research chemist     Research chemist     Research chemist     Research chemist     Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced; £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:     studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms;     identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease;     performs lests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms.     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment;     advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;     monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:     Biomedical scientist     Horticulturist     Microbiologist     Pathologist  Salary rates:		
Related job titles:  Analytical chemist Chemist Development chemist Research chemist Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experiencet; £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Example job tasks:  Example job tasks:  I studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms. researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; beserves the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles: Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		
Analytical chemist     Chemist     Development chemist     Research chemist     Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  • studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease;     performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms;     researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;     observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment:     advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;     monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		develops procedures for quality control of manufactured products.
Chemist Development chemist Industrial chemist Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms. researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist		Related job titles:
Development chemist Industrial chemist Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced; £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms. researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment: advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Forensic scientist Forensic scientist Pathologist Pathologist Salary rates:		
Industrial chemist Research chemist Research chemist  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced; £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms; researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment.  advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Forensic scientist Forensic scientist Proficial scientist Pathologist Salary rates:		
Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who-responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  • studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; • performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms, • researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; • observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; • advises larmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; • monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles: • Biomedical scientist • Forensic scientist • Horticulturist • Microbiologist • Pathologist  Salary rates:		
[Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  • studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; • performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms. • researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; • observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; • advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; • monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  • Biomedical scientist • Forensic scientist • Horticulturist • Microbiologist • Pathologist • Pathologist		
based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents  Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  • studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease;  • performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms;  • researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;  • observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment;  • advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;  • monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  • Biomedical scientist  • Forensic scientist  • Horticulturist  • Microbiologist  • Pathologist  • Pathologist  Salary rates:		Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200
Biological scientists and biochemists  Example job tasks:  • studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms.  • researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist  Salary rates:		
Example job tasks:  studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms; identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease; performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms; researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises tarmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles: Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist  Salary rates:		Back to Table of Contents
<ul> <li>studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms;</li> <li>identifies and studies the chemical substances, including microbial infections, involved in physiological processes and the progress of disease;</li> <li>performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms,</li> <li>researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;</li> <li>observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment;</li> <li>advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;</li> <li>monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Biomedical scientist</li> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> Salary rates:	2112	Biological scientists and biochemists
physiological processes and the progress of disease;  performs tests to study physiological and pathological characteristics within cells and other organisms;  researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles: Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist  Salary rates:		<ul> <li>studies the physical and chemical form, structure, composition and function of living organisms;</li> </ul>
organisms; researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms; observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment; advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease; monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles: Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		physiological processes and the progress of disease;
<ul> <li>researches the effects of internal and external environmental factors on the life processes and other functions of living organisms;</li> <li>observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment;</li> <li>advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;</li> <li>monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.</li> <li>Related job titles:         <ul> <li>Biomedical scientist</li> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> </li> <li>Salary rates:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>observes the structure of communities of organisms in the laboratory and in their natural environment;</li> <li>advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;</li> <li>monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.</li> <li>Related job titles:         <ul> <li>Biomedical scientist</li> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> </li> <li>Salary rates:</li> </ul>		
environment;     advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;     monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.  Related job titles:     Biomedical scientist     Forensic scientist     Horticulturist     Microbiologist     Pathologist  Salary rates:		
<ul> <li>advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and on the treatment and prevention of disease;</li> <li>monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Biomedical scientist</li> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> Salary rates:		
<ul> <li>monitors the distribution, presence and behaviour of plants, animals and aquatic life.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Biomedical scientist</li> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> Salary rates:	<b>1</b>	advises farmers, medical staff and others, on the nature of field crops, livestock and produce and
Related job titles:  Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		
Biomedical scientist Forensic scientist Horticulturist Microbiologist Pathologist Salary rates:		
<ul> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> Salary rates:		Related job titles:
<ul> <li>Forensic scientist</li> <li>Horticulturist</li> <li>Microbiologist</li> <li>Pathologist</li> </ul> Salary rates:		Biomedical scientist
Microbiologist     Pathologist     Salary rates:		Forensic scientist
Pathologist  Salary rates:		
Riomedical scientists working in the health sector:		Salary rates:
Diomedical scientists working in the nealth sector.		Biomedical scientists working in the health sector:

	Occupations skilled to PhD Level
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Band 5 and equivalent: £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 and equivalent: £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 and equivalent: £30,764</li> <li>Band 8a and equivalent: £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c and equivalent: £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d and equivalent: £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 and equivalent: £77,850</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014] Other biomedical scientists:
	New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced: £27,200
	[Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]
	Back to Table of Contents
2113	Physical scientists
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>conducts experiments and tests and uses mathematical models and theories to investigate the structure and properties of matter, transformations and propagations of energy, the behaviour of particles and their interaction with various forms of energy;</li> <li>uses surveys, seismology and other methods to determine the earth's mantle, crust, rock structure and type, and to analyse and predict the occurrence of seismological activity;</li> <li>observes, records and collates data on atmospheric conditions from weather stations, satellites, and observation vessels to plot and forecast weather conditions;</li> <li>applies mathematical models and techniques to assist in the solution of scientific problems in industry and commerce and seeks out new applications of mathematical analysis.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Geologist</li> <li>Geophysicist</li> <li>Medical physicist</li> <li>Meteorologist</li> <li>Oceanographer</li> <li>Physicist</li> <li>Seismologist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced worker: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted
	based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents
2114	Social and humanities scientists
	<ul> <li>e studies society and the manner in which people behave and impact upon the world;</li> <li>e undertakes research across the humanities that furthers understanding of human culture and creativity;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>traces the evolution of word and language forms, compares grammatical structures and analyses the relationships between ancient, parent and modern languages;</li> <li>identifies, compiles and analyses economic, demographic, legal, political, social and other data to address research objectives;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to PhD Level
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>administers questionnaires, carries out interviews, organises focus groups and implements other social research tools;</li> <li>undertakes analyses of data, presents results of research to sponsors, the media and other interested organisations;</li> <li>addresses conferences and publishes articles detailing the methodology and results of research undertaken.</li> </ul>
2110	Related job titles:  Anthropologist Archaeologist Criminologist Epidemiologist Geographer Historian Political scientist Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced worker: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents
2119	Natural and social science professionals not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:  plans, directs and undertakes research into natural phenomena; provides technical advisory and consulting services; designs tests and experiments to address research objective and find solutions; applies models and techniques to medical, industrial, agricultural, military and similar applications; analyses results and writes up results of tests and experiments undertaken; presents results of scientific research to sponsors, addresses conferences and publishes articles outlining the methodology and results of research undertaken; designs and develops an appropriate research methodology in order to address the research objective; compiles and analyses quantitative and qualitative data, prepares reports and presents results to summarise main findings and conclusions; advises government, private organisations and special interest groups on policy issues; writes journal articles, books, and addresses conferences, seminars and the media to reveal research findings.  Related job titles:  Operational research scientist Research associate (medical) Research fellow (university) Research fellow (university) Scientific officer Scientist University researcher  Salary rates: New entrant: £21,000 / Experienced worker: £27,200  [Source: Evidence from partners who responded to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011 uplifted based on national changes in earnings]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to PhD Level
SOC 2010	Description
2150	Research and development managers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>establishes product design and performance objectives in consultation with other business functions;</li> <li>liaises with production departments to investigate and resolve manufacturing problems;</li> <li>develops research methodology, implements and reports upon research investigations undertaken;</li> <li>plans work schedules, assigns tasks and delegates responsibilities to the research and development team;</li> <li>monitors the standards of scientific and technical research undertaken by the research team.</li> </ul> Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Creative manager (research and development)</li> <li>Design manager</li> <li>Market research manager</li> <li>Research manager (broadcasting)</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £27,700 / Experienced worker: £34,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
2311	Higher education teaching professionals
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>prepares, delivers and directs lectures, seminars and tutorials;</li> <li>prepares, administers and marks examinations, essays and other assignments;</li> <li>advises students on academic matters and encourages independent research;</li> <li>provides pastoral care or guidance to students;</li> <li>participates in decision making processes regarding curricula, budgetary, departmental and other matters;</li> <li>directs the work of postgraduate students;</li> <li>undertakes research, writes articles and books and attends conferences and other meetings.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Fellow (university)</li> <li>Lecturer (higher education, university)</li> <li>Professor (higher education, university)</li> <li>Tutor (higher education, university)</li> <li>University lecturer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £25,000 / Experienced worker: £31,400  [Source: Evidence from Universities UK, Universities and Colleges Employers Association and GuildHE provided to the Migration Advisory Committee in 2011, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]  Back to Table of Contents

Table 2: Occupations skilled to NQF level 6

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6		
SOC 2010	Description Description		
1115	Chief executives and senior officials		
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>analyses economic, social, legal and other data, and plans, formulates and directs at strategic level the operation of a company or organisation;</li> <li>consults with subordinates to formulate, implement and review company/organisation policy, authorises funding for policy implementation programmes and institutes reporting, auditing and control systems;</li> <li>prepares, or arranges for the preparation of, reports, budgets, forecasts or other information;</li> <li>plans and controls the allocation of resources and the selection of senior staff;</li> <li>evaluates government/local authority departmental activities, discusses problems with government/local authority officials and administrators and formulates departmental policy;</li> <li>negotiates and monitors contracted out services provided to the local authority by the private</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>sector;</li> <li>studies and acts upon any legislation that may affect the local authority;</li> <li>stimulates public interest by providing publicity, giving lectures and interviews and organising appeals for a variety of causes;</li> <li>directs or undertakes the preparation, publication and dissemination of reports and other information of interest to members and other interested parties.</li> </ul>		
	Related job titles:		
	<ul> <li>Chief executive</li> <li>Chief medical officer</li> <li>Civil servant (grade 5 &amp; above)</li> <li>Vice President</li> </ul>		
	Salary rates: New entrant: £35,300 / Experienced: £52,900  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]		
	Back to Table of Contents		
1116	Elected officers and representatives		
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>represents constituency within the legislature and advises and assists constituents on a variety of issues;</li> <li>acts as a Party representative within the constituency;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>participates in debates and votes on legislative and other matters;</li> <li>holds positions on parliamentary or local government committees;</li> <li>tables questions to ministers and introduces proposals for government action;</li> <li>recommends or reviews potential policy or legislative change, and offers advice and opinions on current policy;</li> <li>advises on the interpretation and implementation of policy decisions, acts and regulations;</li> </ul>		
	studies and acts upon any legislation that may affect the local authority.  Related job titles:		
	Councillor (local government)     Member of Parliament		
	Salary rates: New entrant: £30,700 / Experienced: £49,500		
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]		
	Back to Table of Contents		

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6		
SOC 2010	Description Description		
1121	Production managers and directors in manufacturing		
	<ul> <li>Liaises with other managers to plan overall production activity and daily manufacturing activity, sets quality standards and estimates timescales and costs;</li> <li>manages production to ensure that orders are completed to an agreed date and conform to customer and other requirements;</li> <li>monitors production and production costs and undertakes or arranges for the preparation of reports and records;</li> <li>oversees supervision of the production line and its staff, ensures targets are met.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Engineering manager</li> <li>Managing director (engineering)</li> <li>Operations manager (manufacturing)</li> <li>Production manager</li> <li>Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £31,000</li> </ul>		
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]		
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents		
1122	Production managers and directors in construction		
	<ul> <li>liaises with other managers to plan overall production activity and construction activities, sets quality standards and estimates timescales and costs;</li> <li>receives invitations to tender, arranges for estimates and liaises with client, architect and engineers for the preparation of contracts;</li> <li>plans, directs and co-ordinates the construction and maintenance of civil and structural engineering works, including demolition, open-cast mining works and pipeline and piling;</li> <li>receives reports upon work in progress to ensure that materials and construction methods meet with specifications and statutory requirements and that there are no deviations from agreed plans.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Building Services manager</li> <li>Construction manager</li> <li>Director (building construction)</li> <li>Owner (electrical contracting)</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £30,100		
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013]  * [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents		
1123	Production managers and directors in mining and energy		
	Example job tasks:		
	co-ordinates the activities of mines, quarries, drilling operations and offshore installations;		

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>determines staffing, material and other needs;</li> <li>co-ordinates and supervises coal-face production activities and ensures compliance with health and safety regulations;</li> <li>ensures that all haulage, storage, purification and distribution work is performed efficiently and in compliance with statutory and other regulations;</li> <li>arranges for the provision of gas, water and electricity supplies;</li> <li>ensures compliance with issues relating to the environmental impact of operations.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Operations manager (mining, water &amp; energy)</li> <li>Quarry manager</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £37,600
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
1131	Financial managers and directors
1132	<ul> <li>participates in the formulation of strategic and long-term business plans, assesses the implications for the organisation financial mechanisms and oversees their implementation;</li> <li>plans external and internal audit programmes, arranges for the collection and analysis of accounting, budgetary and related information, and manages the company's financial systems;</li> <li>determines staffing levels appropriate for accounting activities;</li> <li>assesses and advises on factors affecting business performance.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Investment banker</li> <li>Treasury manager</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £26,700 / Experienced: £40,400 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014] Back to Table of Contents Marketing and least lineaters
1132	Example job tasks:  Isaises with other senior staff to determine the range of goods or services to be sold; discusses employer's or clients' requirements, plans and monitors surveys and analyses of customers' reactions to products; examines and analyses sales figures, advises on and monitors marketing campaigns and promotional activities; controls the recruitment and training of staff; produces and/or assesses reports and recommendations concerning marketing and sales strategies.  Related job titles:  Marketing director Sales director

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description Salary rates: New entrant: \$22,200 / Experienced: \$47,000
	Salary rates: New entrant: £33,300 / Experienced: £47,900  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
1133	Example job tasks:  determines what goods, services and equipment need to be sourced; devises purchasing policies, decides on whether orders should be put out to tender and evaluates suppliers' bids; negotiates prices and contracts with suppliers and draws up contract documents; arranges for quality checks of incoming goods and ensures suppliers deliver on time; interviews suppliers' representatives and visits trade fairs; researches and identifies new products and suppliers; stays abreast of and ensures adherence to relevant legislation regarding tendering and procurement procedures.  Related job titles: Bid manager Purchasing manager Salary rates: New entrant: £30,000 / Experienced: £36,600  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
1134	Advertising and public relations directors
1134	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>liaises with client to discuss product/service to be marketed and develops the most appropriate strategy to deliver the objectives;</li> <li>defines target group and implements strategy through appropriate media planning work;</li> <li>conceives advertising campaign to impart the desired product image in an effective and economical way;</li> <li>reviews and revises campaign strategy in light of sales figures, surveys, etc. and takes appropriate corrective measures if necessary;</li> <li>stays abreast of changes in media, readership or viewing figures and advertising rates;</li> <li>directs the arranging of conferences, exhibitions, seminars, etc. to promote the image of a product, service or organisation.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Account director (advertising)</li> <li>Head of public relations</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	New entrant: £28,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Experienced worker: £46,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	Back to Table of Contents
1135	Human resource managers and directors
	<ul> <li>determines staffing needs;</li> <li>oversees the preparation of job descriptions, drafts advertisements and interviews candidates;</li> <li>oversees the monitoring of employee performance and career development needs; provides or arranges for provision of training courses;</li> <li>undertakes industrial relations negotiations with employees' representatives or trades unions;</li> <li>develops and administers salary, health and safety and promotion policies;</li> <li>examines and reports on company and departmental structures, chains of command, information flows, etc. and evaluates efficiency of existing operations;</li> <li>considers alternative work procedures to improve productivity;</li> <li>stays abreast of relevant legislation, considers its impact on the organisation's HR strategy and recommends appropriate action.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Human resources manager</li> <li>Personnel manager</li> <li>Recruitment manager</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £27,000 / Experienced worker: £35,000 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1136	Information technology and telecommunications directors
	Example job tasks:  develops in consultation with other senior management the IT/telecommunications strategy of the organisation;  directs the implementation within the organisation of IT/telecommunications strategy, infrastructure, procurement, procedures and standards;  develops the periodic business plan and operational budget for IT/telecommunications to deliver agreed service levels;  considers the required IT/telecommunications staffing levels, oversees recruitment and appointment of staff and directs training policy;  priorities and schedules major IT/telecommunications  projects;  ensures that new technologies are researched and evaluated in the light of the organisation's broad requirements.  Related job titles:  IT Director  Technical director (computer services)  Telecommunications director  Salary rates: New entrant: £32,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Experienced worker: £75,500
	[Source: Incomes Data Services in 2014, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]
	[Source: incomes Data Services in 2014, uplined based on national changes in earnings]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	Back to Table of Contents
1139	Functional managers and directors not elsewhere classified
	<ul> <li>helps to formulate and implement local government policy and ensures legal and statutory provisions are observed;</li> <li>organises local authority office work and resources, negotiates contracted out services;</li> <li>plans, organises, coordinates and directs the resources of a special interest organisation;</li> <li>formulates and directs the implementation of an organisation's policies;</li> <li>represents union, association or charity in consultation and negotiation with government, employees and other bodies;</li> <li>stimulates public interest by providing publicity, giving lectures and interviews and organising appeals;</li> <li>directs or undertakes the preparation, publication and dissemination of reports and other information pertaining to the organisation.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Manager (charitable organisation)</li> <li>Research director</li> <li>Salary rates: New entrant: £24,100 / Experienced: £35,100</li> </ul>
	[Courses Applied Curvey of Hours and Farnings 2014]
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
1150	<ul> <li>Financial institution managers and directors</li> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>plans, organises, directs and co-ordinates the activities of financial institutions;</li> <li>verifies that accounting, recording and information storage and retrieval procedures are adhered to;</li> <li>authorises loans and mortgages in accordance with bank or building society policy;</li> <li>promotes financial services, establishes contact with the local business community and professional firms;</li> <li>preparing general reports and briefs on more complex cases for senior management;</li> <li>ensures compliance with the statutory regulatory framework.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Bank manager Insurance manager  Salary rates: New entrant: £26,600 / Experienced: £35,800  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1161	Managers and directors in transport and distribution
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>plans the optimum utilisation of staff and operating equipment, and co-ordinates maintenance</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>activities to ensure least possible disruption to services;</li> <li>examines traffic reports, load patterns, traffic receipts and other data and revises transport</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>services or freight rates accordingly;</li> <li>directs the movement, handling and storage of freight in transit, and reviews space utilisation, staffing and distribution expenditure to determine future distribution policies;</li> <li>ensures that regulations regarding hours of work, the licensing of crews and transport equipment, the operational safety and efficiency of equipment, the insurance of vehicles and other statutory regulations are complied with;</li> <li>ensures that harbour channels and berths are maintained and liaises with ship owners, crew, customs officials, dock and harbour staff to arrange entry, berthing and servicing of ships;</li> <li>supervises day-to-day activities in a railway station;</li> <li>arranges for maintenance of airport runways and buildings, liaises with fuel and catering crews to ensure adequate supplies and resolves any complaints and problems raised by airport users.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Fleet manager</li><li>Transport manager</li></ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £23,200 / Experienced: £29,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
1172	Senior police officers
	Example job tasks:  Iliaises with senior officers to determine staff, financial and other short- and long-term needs; plans, directs and co-ordinates general policing for an area or functional unit; directs and monitors the work of subordinate officers; establishes contacts and sources of information concerning crimes planned or committed; directs and co-ordinates the operation of record keeping systems and the preparation of reports.  Related job titles: Chief superintendent (police service) Detective inspector Police inspector Salary rates: New entrant: £50,800  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Experienced: £54,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
1173	Senior officers in fire, ambulance, prison and related services
	<ul> <li>Liaises with other senior officials and/or government departments to determine staffing, financial and other short and long-term needs;</li> <li>prepares reports for insurance companies, the Home Office, Scottish Home and Health Department, and other bodies as necessary;</li> <li>advises on the recruitment, training and monitoring of staff;</li> <li>fire officers plan, direct and co-ordinate an operational plan</li> <li>for one or more fire stations, attend fires and other emergencies to minimise danger to property and people, arrange for the salvaging of goods, immediate temporary repairs and security</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>measures for fire damaged premises as necessary;</li> <li>ambulance officers plan, organise, direct and co-ordinate the activities of ambulance personnel and control room assistants, for the provision of ambulance services for emergency and non-emergency cases;</li> <li>prison officers interview prisoners on arrival and discharge/departure, receive reports on disciplinary problems and decide on appropriate action, make periodic checks on internal and external security, and provide care and support to prisoners in custody;</li> <li>revenue and customs, excise and immigration officers advise on the interpretation of regulations concerning taxes, duties and immigration requirements and enforce these regulations through monitoring of premises, examining goods entering the country to ensure correct duty is paid and establishing that passengers have the necessary authorisation for crossing national borders.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Fire service officer (government)</li> <li>Prison governor</li> <li>Station officer (ambulance service)</li> </ul> Salary rates: All workers: £37,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
1181	Health services and public health managers and directors
	<ul> <li>implements policies of the board, ensures statutory procedures are followed, with particular emphasis on patient safety and the management of risk;</li> <li>liaises with health care professionals to determine short and long-term needs and how to meet these objectives within budgetary constraints;</li> <li>oversees the day-to-day management of the unit or service and provides leadership to staff;</li> <li>uses statistical information to monitor performance and assist with planning;</li> <li>negotiates and manages contracts with providers and purchasers of health care services;</li> <li>manages staff, including recruitment, appraisal and development;</li> <li>monitors and reports upon the effectiveness of services with a view to improving the efficiency of health care provision; coordinates the promotion of public health and wellbeing in the actions and policies of public agencies and their social partners; monitors and reports upon the state of public health and wellbeing.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Director of nursing</li> <li>Health Service manager</li> <li>Information manager (health authority: hospital service)</li> <li>Salary rates: New entrant: £26,700 / Experienced: £35,500</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]</li> <li>Back to Table of Contents</li> </ul>
1184	Social services managers and directors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>provides leadership and management to ensure services are delivered in accordance with statutory requirements and in line with the local authority social services department's policies and procedures;</li> <li>determines staffing, financial, material and other short and long-term needs;</li> </ul>

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6		
SOC 2010	Description	
	<ul> <li>plans work schedules, assigns tasks and delegates responsibilities of social services staff;</li> <li>monitors and evaluates departmental performance with a view to improving social service provision;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>studies and advises upon changes in legislation that will impact upon social service provision;</li> <li>liaises with representatives of other relevant agencies.</li> </ul>	
	Related job titles:	
	<ul> <li>Care manager (local government: social services)</li> <li>Service manager (welfare services)</li> </ul>	
	Salary rates: New entrant: £26,700 / Experienced worker: £35,500	
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents	
2121	Civil engineers	
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>undertakes research and advises on soil mechanics, concrete technology, hydraulics, water and waste water treatment processes and other civil engineering matters;</li> <li>determines and specifies construction methods, materials, quality and safety standards and ensures that equipment operation and maintenance comply with design specifications;</li> <li>designs foundations and earthworks;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>designs foundations and earthworks;</li> <li>designs structures such as roads, dams, bridges, railways, hydraulic systems, sewerage systems, industrial and other buildings and plans the layout of tunnels, wells and construction shafts;</li> <li>organises and plans projects, arranges work schedules, carries out inspection work and plans maintenance control;</li> <li>organises and establishes control systems to monitor operational efficiency and performance of materials and systems.</li> </ul>	
	Related job titles:  Building engineer Civil engineer (professional) Highways engineer Petroleum engineer Public health engineer Site engineer Structural engineer	
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,800 / Experienced: £30,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents	
2122	Mechanical engineers	
	Example job tasks:	
	undertakes research and advises on energy use, materials handling, thermodynamic processes, fluid mechanics, vehicles and environmental controls;	
	<ul> <li>determines materials, equipment, piping, capacities, layout of plant or system and specification for manufacture;</li> <li>designs mechanical equipment, such as steam, internal combustion and other non-electrical</li> </ul>	
	motors for railway locomotives, road vehicles, aeroplanes and other machinery;  ensures that equipment, operation and maintenance comply with design specifications and safety	

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6  SOC 2010  Description	
Description	
<ul> <li>standards;</li> <li>organises and establishes control systems to monitor operational efficiency and performance of materials and systems.</li> </ul>	
Related job titles:	
<ul> <li>Aeronautical engineer (professional)</li> <li>Aerospace engineer</li> <li>Automotive engineer (professional)</li> <li>Marine engineer (professional)</li> <li>Mechanical engineer (professional)</li> </ul>	
Salary rates: New entrant: £27,400 / Experienced: £32,900	
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]	
Back to Table of Contents	
Electrical engineers	
Example job tasks:	
<ul> <li>supervises, controls and monitors the operation of electrical generation, transmission and distribution systems;</li> <li>determines and specifies manufacturing methods of electrical systems;</li> <li>ensures that manufacture, operation and maintenance comply with design specifications and</li> </ul>	
contractual arrangements;  organises and establishes control systems to monitor the performance and safety of electrical assemblies and systems.	
Related job titles:  • Electrical engineer (professional)  • Electrical surveyor	
<ul> <li>Equipment engineer</li> <li>Power engineer</li> <li>Signal engineer (railways)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Power system engineer, control engineer or protection engineer in the electricity transmission and distribution industry: £32,500</li> </ul>	
[Source: National Grid submission to Migration Advisory Committee in 2011 uplifted based on national changes in earnings]	
<ul> <li>Other electrical engineer (new entrant): £24,800</li> <li>Other electrical engineer (experienced worker): £35,600</li> </ul>	
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]	
Back to Table of Contents	
Electronics engineers	
Example job tasks:	
<ul> <li>undertakes research and advises on all aspects of telecommunications equipment, radar, telemetry and remote control systems, data processing equipment, microwaves and other electronic equipment;</li> <li>determines and specifies appropriate production and/or installation methods and quality and</li> </ul>	

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>safety standards;</li> <li>organises and establishes control systems to monitor performance and evaluate designs;</li> <li>tests, diagnoses faults and undertakes repair of electronic equipment.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Avionics engineer</li> <li>Broadcasting engineer (professional)</li> <li>Electronics engineer (professional)</li> <li>Microwave engineer</li> </ul>
	Telecommunications engineer (professional)  Selection retain New anticasts 225 200 / Experience du \$24 200
	Salary rates: New entrant: £25,200 / Experienced: £31,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2126	Design and development engineers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>assesses product requirements, including costs, manufacturing feasibility and market requirements;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>prepares working designs for steam, aero, turbine, marine and electrical engines, mechanical instruments, aircraft and missile structures, vehicle and ship structures, plant and machinery</li> </ul>
	equipment, domestic electrical appliances, building systems and services, and electronic
	computing and telecommunications equipment; <ul> <li>arranges construction and testing of model or prototype and modifies design if necessary;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>produces final design information for use in preparation of layouts, parts lists, etc.;</li> <li>prepares specifications for materials and other components.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Clinical engineer</li> <li>Design engineer</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Development engineer</li> <li>Ergonomist</li> </ul>
	Research and development engineer
	Salary rates: New entrant: £25,300 / Experienced: £32,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2127	Production and process engineers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>studies existing and alternative production methods, regarding work flow, plant layout, types of machinery and cost;</li> <li>recommends optimum equipment and layout and prepares drawings and specifications;</li> <li>devises and implements production control methods to monitor operational efficiency;</li> <li>investigates and eliminates potential hazards and bottlenecks in production;</li> <li>advises management on and ensures effective implementation of new production methods,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>techniques and equipment;</li> <li>liaises with materials buying, storing and controlling departments to ensure a steady flow of supplies;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>undertakes research and develops processes to achieve physical and/or chemical change for oil, pharmaceutical, synthetic, plastic, food and other products;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	designs, controls and constructs process plants to manufacture products.
	Related job titles:
	Chemical engineer
	Industrial engineer
	Process engineer
	<ul><li>Production consultant</li><li>Production engineer</li></ul>
	Production engineer
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,900 / Experienced: £30,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2129	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
	researches into problem areas to advance basic knowledge, evaluate new theories and techniques and to solve specific problems;
	<ul> <li>establishes principles and techniques to improve the quality, durability and performance of materials such as textiles, glass, rubber, plastics, ceramics, metals and alloys;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>designs new systems and equipment with regard to cost, market requirements and feasibility of manufacture;</li> </ul>
	devises and implements control systems to monitor operational efficiency and performance of a system and materials.
	<ul> <li>system and materials;</li> <li>prepare sketches, drawings and specifications showing materials to be used, construction and</li> </ul>
	finishing methods and other details;
	examines and advises on patent applications;
	provides technical consultancy services.
	Related job titles:
	Acoustician (professional)
	Ceramicist
	Food technologist
	<ul><li>Metallurgist</li><li>Patent agent</li></ul>
	Project engineer
	Scientific consultant
	Technical engineer
	Technologist
	Traffic engineer
	Salary rates: New entrant: £26,100 / Experienced: £32,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2133	IT specialist managers
	Example job tasks:
	plans, coordinates and manages the organization's IT provision or a specialist area of IT activity
	<ul> <li>plans, coordinates and manages the organisation's IT provision or a specialist area of IT activity;</li> <li>liaises with users, senior staff and internal/external clients to clarify IT requirements and</li> </ul>
	development needs;
	takes responsibility for managing the development of a specialist aspect of IT provision such as
	user support, network operations, service delivery or quality control;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>supervises the technical team and coordinates training;</li> <li>plans and monitors work and maintenance schedules to ensure agreed service levels are achieved;</li> <li>reports on IT activities to senior management.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Data centre manager</li> <li>IT manager</li> <li>IT support manager</li> <li>Network operations manager (computer services)</li> <li>Service delivery manager</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £26,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Experienced: £40,300
	[Source: Incomes Data Services in 2014, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]
	Back to Table of Contents
2134	IT project and programme managers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>works with client or senior management to establish and clarify the aims, objectives and requirements of the IT project or programme;</li> <li>plans the stages of the project or programme, reviews actions and amends plans as necessary;</li> <li>coordinates and supervises the activities of the project/programme team;</li> <li>manages third party contributions to the programme or project;</li> <li>monitors progress including project/programme budget, timescale and quality;</li> <li>coordinates and oversees implementation of the project or programme;</li> <li>reports on project or programme to senior • management and/or client.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Implementation manager (computing) IT project manager Programme manager (computing) Project leader (software design)
	Salary rates: New entrant: £28,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Experienced: £40,600
	[Source: Incomes Data Services in 2014, uplifted based on national changes in earnings]
	Back to Table of Contents
2135	JT business analysts, architects and systems designers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>liaises with internal/external clients in order to analyse business procedure, clarify clients' requirements and to define the scope of existing software, hardware and network provision;</li> <li>undertakes feasibility studies for major IT developments incorporating costs and benefits, and presents proposals to clients;</li> </ul>

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>communicates the impact of emerging technologies to clients and advises upon the potential introduction of such technology;</li> <li>provides advice and assistance in the procurement, provision, delivery, installation, maintenance and use of IT systems and their environments;</li> <li>examines existing business models and flows of data and designs functional specifications and test plans for new systems in order to meet clients' needs;</li> <li>researches, analyses, evaluates and monitors network infrastructure and performance; works closely with clients to implement new systems.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Business analyst (computing)</li> <li>Data communications analyst</li> <li>Systems analyst</li> <li>Systems consultant</li> <li>Technical analyst (computing)</li> <li>Technical architect</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £25,800 / Experienced: £33,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2136	Programmers and software development professionals
	Example job tasks:  examines existing software and determines requirements for new/modified systems in the light of business needs;  undertakes feasibility study to design software solutions;  writes and codes individual programs according to specifications;  develops user interfaces;  tests and corrects software programs;  writes code for specialist programming for computer games, (for example, artificial intelligence, 3D engine development);  implements and evaluates the software;  plans and maintains database structures;  writes operational documentation and provides subsequent support and training for users.  Related job titles:  Analyst-programmer  Database developer  Games programmer  Programmer  Software engineer  Salary rates: New entrant: £24,000 / Experienced: £31,100  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
2137	Web design and development professionals
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>liaises with internal/external client in order to define the requirements for the website;</li> <li>presents design options to the client;</li> </ul>
	designs web pages including graphics, animation and functionality to maximise visual

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>effectiveness and facilitate appropriate access;</li> <li>develops the website and applications;</li> <li>designs and develops web interfaces for relational database systems;</li> <li>establishes methods to ensure appropriate website security and recovery;</li> <li>writes and publishes content for the website;</li> <li>tests website interaction and performance prior to going 'live', and monitor and maintains functionality of the website;</li> <li>activates the 'live' website.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Internet developer</li> <li>Multimedia developer</li> <li>Web design consultant</li> <li>Web designer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £23,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
2139	Information technology and telecommunications
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>undertakes the testing of software, systems or computer games for errors, identifies source of problems and proposes solutions;</li> <li>develops, implements and documents test plans for IT software, systems and computer games;</li> <li>develops quality standards and validation techniques;</li> <li>makes recommendations concerning software/system quality;</li> <li>examines IT system for potential threats to its security and integrity and draws up plans for disaster recovery if security is compromised;</li> <li>deals with and reports on breaches in security.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>IT consultant</li> <li>Quality analyst (computing)</li> </ul>
~	<ul> <li>Software tester</li> <li>Systems tester (computing)</li> <li>Telecommunications planner</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £29,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents
2141	Conservation professionals
	Example job tasks:
	promotes and implements local and national biodiversity action plans, particularly with regard to threatened species and habitats;      corries out any impact assessments and field surveys:
	<ul> <li>carries out environmental impact assessments and field surveys;</li> <li>implements, evaluates and monitors schemes for the management and protection of natural</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>habitats;</li> <li>provides advice and information to government at national and local levels, clients, landowners, planners and developers to facilitate the protection of the natural environment;</li> <li>liaises with other groups in the selection and maintenance of the Protected Site System including Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Ramsar sites, and Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) and National Nature Reserves (NNRs);</li> <li>maintains and develops knowledge in relevant policy areas within a national and European legislative context;</li> <li>promotes conservation issues via educational talks, displays, workshops and literature and liaison with the media;</li> <li>prepares applications for funding to other organisations, and assessing applications for funding from other organisations;</li> <li>carries out research into aspects of the natural world.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Conservation officer</li> <li>Ecologist</li> <li>Energy conservation officer</li> <li>Heritage manager</li> <li>Marine conservationist</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*/ Experienced: £22,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
2142	Environment professionals
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>identifies contamination of land, air or water and assesses any adverse impact on the environment;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>advises on and provides solutions for mitigating the effects of such contamination;</li> <li>implements remediation works;</li> <li>carries out environment-related desk based research and fieldwork to collect, analyse and interpret data to determine their validity, quality and significance;</li> <li>carries out environmental audits and environmental impact assessments;</li> <li>communicates scientific and technical information to relevant audiences in an appropriate form, via reports, workshops, educational events, public hearings;</li> <li>assists organisations to conduct their activities in an environmentally appropriate manner;</li> <li>implements, reviews and advises on regulatory and legislative standards, guidelines and policies;</li> <li>provides professional guidance to clients, government agencies, regulators and other relevant bodies, having regard for sustainable approaches and solutions.</li> </ul> Related job titles: Energy manager
	<ul> <li>implements remediation works;</li> <li>carries out environment-related desk based research and fieldwork to collect, analyse and interpret data to determine their validity, quality and significance;</li> <li>carries out environmental audits and environmental impact assessments;</li> <li>communicates scientific and technical information to relevant audiences in an appropriate form, via reports, workshops, educational events, public hearings;</li> <li>assists organisations to conduct their activities in an environmentally appropriate manner;</li> <li>implements, reviews and advises on regulatory and legislative standards, guidelines and policies;</li> <li>provides professional guidance to clients, government agencies, regulators and other relevant bodies, having regard for sustainable approaches and solutions.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>implements remediation works;</li> <li>carries out environment-related desk based research and fieldwork to collect, analyse and interpret data to determine their validity, quality and significance;</li> <li>carries out environmental audits and environmental impact assessments;</li> <li>communicates scientific and technical information to relevant audiences in an appropriate form, via reports, workshops, educational events, public hearings;</li> <li>assists organisations to conduct their activities in an environmentally appropriate manner;</li> <li>implements, reviews and advises on regulatory and legislative standards, guidelines and policies;</li> <li>provides professional guidance to clients, government agencies, regulators and other relevant bodies, having regard for sustainable approaches and solutions.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Energy manager</li> <li>Environmental consultant</li> <li>Environmental protection officer</li> <li>Environmental scientist</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents
2211	Medical practitioners
	example job tasks:  examines patient, arranges for any necessary x-rays or other tests and interprets results; diagnoses condition and prescribes and/or administers appropriate treatment/surgery; administers medical tests and inoculations against communicable diseases; supervises patient's progress and advises on diet, exercise and other preventative action; refers patient to specialist where necessary and liaises with specialist; prepares and delivers lectures, undertakes research, and conducts and participates in clinical trials; supervises the implementation of care and treatment plans by other healthcare providers.  Related job titles:  Anaesthetist Consultant (Hospital Service) Doctor General practitioner Medical practitioner Paediatrician Psychiatrist Radiologist Surgeon  Salary rates:  Foundation year 1 (F1) and equivalent: £22,636 Foundation year 2 (F2) and equivalent: £30,002 Speciality registrar (SiR) and equivalent: £30,002 Speciality doctor and equivalent: £37,176 Salaried General practitioner (GP) and equivalent: £54,863 Consultant and equivalent: £75,249  [Source: NHS Employers Pay and Conditions (M&D) Circular 2/2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2212	Example job tasks:  develops and administers tests to measure intelligence, abilities, aptitudes, etc. and assesses results; develops treatment and guidance methods and gives treatment or guidance using a variety of therapy and counselling techniques; observes and experiments on humans and animals to measure mental and physical characteristics; analyses the effect of hereditary, social and physical factors on thought and behaviour; studies psychological factors in the treatment and prevention of mental illness or emotional and personality disorders; maintains required contacts with family members, education or other health professionals, as appropriate, and recommends possible solutions to problems presented; applies professional knowledge and techniques within the workplace, addressing issues such as job design, work groups, motivation etc.; applies psychological treatment methods to help athletes achieve optimum mental health and

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description  enhance sporting performance
	enhance sporting performance.  Related job titles:  Clinical psychologist Educational psychologist Cocupational psychologist Psychologist Psychologist Psychometrist  Salary rates:  Band 5 & equiv. £21,478 Band 6 & equiv. £25,783 Band 7 & equiv. £30,764 Band 8a & equiv. £39,239 Band 8b & equiv. £45,707 Band 8c & equiv. £54,998 Band 8d & equiv. £77,850  [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2213	Pharmacists
	Example job tasks:  prepares or directs the preparation of prescribed medicaments in liquid, powder, tablet, ointment or other form following prescriptions issued by medical doctors and other health professionals; advises health professionals on the selection and appropriate use of medicines; highlights a drug's potential side effects, identifies harmful interactions with other drugs and assesses the suitability of treatments for patients with particular health conditions; checks that recommended doses are not being exceeded and that instructions are understood by patients; maintains prescription files and tecords issue of narcotics, poisons and other habit-forming drugs; liaises with other professionals regarding the development, manufacturing and testing of drugs; tests and analyses drugs to determine their identity, purity and strength; ensures that drugs and medicaments are in good supply and are stored properly.  Related job titles:  Chemist (pharmaceutical) Dispensary manager Pharmacist Pharmaceutical chemist Pharmacy manager  Pharmacy manager  Pharmacy manager  Pre-registration and Band 5 & equiv. £21,478  Band 6 & equiv. £30,764  Band 8 & equiv. £30,764  Band 8 & equiv. £39,239  Band 8b & equiv. £45,707  Band 8c & equiv. £54,998  Band 8d & equiv. £54,998  Band 8d & equiv. £77,850

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description [Source: NHS - Agenda for Change 2014]
	Source. NHS - Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2214	Ophthalmic opticians
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines eyes and tests vision of patient, identifies problems, defects, injuries and ill health;</li> <li>prescribes, supplies and fits appropriate spectacle lenses, contact lenses and other aids;</li> <li>advises patient on proper use of glasses, contact lenses and other aids, and on appropriate lighting conditions for reading and working;</li> <li>refers patient to a specialist, where necessary;</li> <li>carries out research with glass and lens manufacturers.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Ophthalmic optician</li> <li>Optician</li> <li>Optologist</li> <li>Optometrist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Band 5 &amp; equiv. £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 &amp; equiv. £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 &amp; equiv. £30,764</li> <li>Band 8a &amp; equiv. £39,239</li> <li>Band 8b &amp; equiv. £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 &amp; equiv. £77,850</li> </ul> [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2215	Dental practitioners
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>examines patient's teeth, gums and jaw, using dental and x-ray equipment, diagnoses dental conditions;</li> <li>assesses and recommends treatment options to patients;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>administers local anaesthetics;</li> <li>carries out clinical treatments, restores teeth affected by decay etc., treats gum disease and other disorders;</li> <li>constructs and fits braces, inlays, dentures and other appliances;</li> <li>supervises patient's progress and advises on preventative action;</li> <li>educates patients on oral health care;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>refers patient to specialist, where necessary;</li> <li>maintains patients' dental health records;</li> <li>prepares and delivers lectures, undertakes research, and conducts and participates in clinical trials.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Dental surgeon</li> <li>Dentist</li> <li>Orthodontist</li> <li>Periodontist</li> </ul>

SOC 2010	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6 Description
300 2010	·
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Foundation year 1 (F1) (Hospital dental services) and equivalent: £30,433</li> <li>Foundation year 2 (F2) (Hospital dental services) and equivalent: £29,912</li> </ul>
	[Source: Health Education England]
	<ul> <li>Speciality registrar (StR) and equivalent: £30,002</li> <li>Speciality dentist: £37,176</li> <li>Band A posts (e.g. Community practitioner) and equivalent: £38,095</li> <li>Band B posts (e.g. Senior dental officer) and equivalent: £59,259</li> <li>Band C posts (e.g. Specialist / managerial posts) and equivalent: £70,899</li> <li>Consultant (Hospital dental services) and equivalent: £75,249</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Employers Pay and Conditions (M&D) Circular 2/2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2216	Veterinarians
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines animals, diagnoses condition and prescribes and administers appropriate drugs, dressings, etc., and arranges or undertakes any necessary x-ray or other tests;</li> </ul>
	inoculates animals against communicable diseases;
	<ul> <li>administers local or general anaesthetics and performs surgery;</li> <li>investigates outbreaks of animal diseases and advises owners on feeding, breeding and general</li> </ul>
	care;  euthanases old, sick, terminally ill and unwanted animals;
	<ul> <li>performs tasks relating to food safety policy, regulation of veterinary drugs, quality control of</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>veterinary products;</li> <li>performs ante-mortem inspection of animals destined for the food chain, and animal post-mortem</li> </ul>
	examinations; - carries out expert witness work and undertakes teaching of veterinary students;
	<ul> <li>carries out expert witness work and undertakes teaching of veterinary students;</li> <li>maintains records, raises and forwards reports and certificates in compliance with current legislation.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  • Veterinarian • Veterinary practitioner
	Veterinary surgeon
	Salary rates: New entrant: £25,200 / Experienced: £35,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2217	Medical radiographers
	Example job tasks:
	uses a range of imaging devices for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes;
	<ul> <li>assesses patients and interprets clinical requirements to determine appropriate radiographic treatments;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>verifies identity of patient and ensures that necessary preparations have been made for the examination/ treatment;</li> </ul>
	decides length and intensity of exposure or strength of dosage of isotope;
	positions patient and operates x-ray, scanning or fluoroscopic equipment;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>maintains records of all radiographic/therapeutic work undertaken;</li> <li>plans course of treatment with clinical oncologists and physicists;</li> <li>calculates radiation dosage and maps volume to be treated;</li> <li>explains treatment to patient and management of any side effects;</li> <li>carries out post-treatment reviews and follow-ups.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Medical radiographer</li> <li>Radiographer</li> <li>Sonographer</li> <li>Therapeutic radiographer</li> <li>Vascular technologist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Band 5 &amp; equiv. £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 &amp; equiv. £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 &amp; equiv. £30,764</li> <li>Band 8a &amp; equiv. £39,239</li> <li>Band 8b &amp; equiv. £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 &amp; equiv. £77,850</li> </ul> [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2218	Podiatrists
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>examines patient's feet to determine the nature and extent of disorder;</li> <li>provides vascular and neurological assessment for the long term management of chronic disorders and high risk patients;</li> <li>administers local anaesthetic where appropriate;</li> <li>treats conditions of the skin, nails and soft tissues of feet by minor surgery, massage and heat treatment, padding and strapping or drugs;</li> <li>prescribes, makes and fits pads and other orthotic appliances to correct and/or protect foot disorders;</li> <li>those with advanced training may carry out minor surgery on the feet;</li> <li>advises patients on aspects of foot care to avoid recurrence of foot problems;</li> <li>delivers foot health education to groups such as the elderly, children, the homeless, those with medical problems such as arthritis;</li> <li>refers patients who require further medical or surgical attention.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Chiropodist Chiropodist-podiatrist Podiatrist Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Band 5 &amp; equiv. £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 &amp; equiv. £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 &amp; equiv. £30,764</li> <li>Band 8a &amp; equiv. £39,239</li> <li>Band 8b &amp; equiv. £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 &amp; equiv. £77,850</li> </ul> [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]  Resk to Table of Contacts    Contacts
	Back to Table of Contents
2219	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>provides expert technical and technological support in the delivery of critical care;</li> <li>provides high level support within surgical teams before, during and after surgery;</li> <li>operate heart-lung machines during surgical procedures;</li> <li>conducts medical education relevant to specialism and provides team leadership and supervision;</li> <li>diagnoses and treats patients with a variety of hearing-related problems;</li> <li>carries out a range of oral/dental treatments;</li> <li>provides prosthetic devices to patients and advises on rehabilitation.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:      Audiologist     Dental hygiene therapist     Dietician-nutritionist     Family planner     Occupational health adviser     Paramedical practitioner
	Salary rates:  • Band 5 & equiv. £21,478 • Band 6 & equiv. £25,783 • Band 7 & equiv. £30,764 • Band 8a & equiv. £39,239 • Band 8b & equiv. £45,707 • Band 8c & equiv. £54,998 • Band 8d & equiv. £65,922 • Band 9 & equiv. £77,850  [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2221	Example job tasks:  examines medical reports and assesses patient to determine the condition of muscles, nerves or joints in need of treatment;  writes up patients' case notes and reports, maintains their records and manages caseload;  plans and undertakes therapy to improve circulation, restore joint mobility, strengthen muscles and reduce pain;  explains treatment to and instructs patient in posture and other exercises and adapts treatment as necessary;
	<ul> <li>offers advice and education on how to avoid injury and promote patient's future health and wellbeing;</li> <li>supervises physiotherapy assistants;</li> <li>monitors patient's progress and liaises with others concerned with the treatment and rehabilitation of patient, and refers patients requiring other specific medical attention.</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	Related job titles:  Electro-therapist  Physiotherapist  Physiotherapy practitioner  Salary rates:  Band 5 & equiv. £21,478  Band 6 & equiv. £25,783  Band 7 & equiv. £30,764  Band 8a & equiv. £39,239  Band 8b & equiv. £45,707  Band 8c & equiv. £54,998  Band 8d & equiv. £54,998  Band 9 & equiv. £65,922  Band 9 & equiv. £77,850  [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2222	Occupational therapists
2223	Example job tasks:  considers the physical, psychological and social needs of a patient that may result from illness, injury, congenital condition or lifestyle problems, devises, designs, initiates and monitors carefully selected and graded treatments and activities as part of the assessment and intervention process; liaises with a wide variety of other professionals in planning and reviewing ongoing treatments; trains students and supervises the work of occupational therapy assistants; makes home visits to clients, families and carers to organise support and rehabilitation and assist them to deal and cope with disability; counsels clients in ways to promote a healthy lifestyle, prevention of illness and/or preparation for coping with increasing stages of illness; maintains patient records, manages caseloads.  Related job titles: Occupational therapist  Salary rates:  Band 5 & equiv. £21,478 Band 5 & equiv. £25,783 Band 7 & equiv. £30,764 Band 8a & equiv. £39,239 Band 8b & equiv. £45,707 Band 8c & equiv. £54,998 Band 8d & equiv. £54,998 Band 9 & equiv. £77,850  [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2223	Speech and language therapists
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>assesses, tests and diagnoses a client's condition;</li> <li>designs and initiates appropriate rehabilitation and/or remedial programmes of treatment;</li> <li>treats speech and language disorders by coaching and counselling clients or through the use of artificial communication devices;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>attends case conferences and liaises with other specialists such as doctors, teachers, social workers and psychologists;</li> <li>counsels relatives to help cope with the problems created by a patient's disability;</li> <li>writes reports and maintains client caseloads.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Language therapist</li> <li>Speech and language therapist</li> <li>Speech therapist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Band 5 &amp; equiv. £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 &amp; equiv. £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 &amp; equiv. £30,764</li> <li>Band 8a &amp; equiv. £39,239</li> <li>Band 8b &amp; equiv. £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> </ul>
	Band 9 & equiv. £77,850  [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2229	Therapy professionals not elsewhere classified
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>prescribes diet therapy and gives advice to patients, health care professionals and the public on dietetic and nutritional matters for those with special dietary requirements or to prevent illness amongst the general population;</li> <li>diagnoses and treats disorders of vision and eye movements, monitors subsequent progress and recommends further optical, pharmacological or surgical treatment as required;</li> <li>manipulates and massages patient to discover the cause of pain, relieve discomfort, restore function and mobility and to correct irregularities in body structure;</li> <li>adopts a holistic approach in assessing the overall health of the patient, and treats by inserting needles under the skin at particular locations according to the disorder being treated;</li> <li>administers aromatic herbs and oils and massage to relieve pain and restore health;</li> <li>assesses and provides treatment for people with mental disabilities, or those suffering with mental illness, stress, and emotional and relationship problems;</li> <li>diagnoses and treats behavioural problems in animals.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Art therapist</li> <li>Chiropractor</li> <li>Cognitive behavioural therapist</li> <li>Dance movement therapist</li> <li>Family therapist</li> <li>Nutritionist</li> <li>Osteopath</li> <li>Psychotherapist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:  • Band 5 & equiv. £21,478  • Band 6 & equiv. £25,783  • Band 7 & equiv. £30,764
	Band 8a & equiv. £39,239

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Band 8b &amp; equiv. £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 &amp; equiv. £77,850</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
2231	Back to Table of Contents  Nurses
2231	Nurses
	<ul> <li>e assists medical doctors and works with other healthcare professionals to deal with emergencies and pre-planned treatment of patients;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>manages own case load;</li> <li>monitors patient's progress, administers drugs and medicines, applies surgical dressings and gives other forms of treatment;</li> <li>participates in the preparation for physical and psychological treatment of mentally ill patients;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>plans duty rotas and organises and directs the work and training of ward and theatre nursing staff;</li> <li>advises on nursing care, disease prevention, nutrition, etc. and liaises with hospital board/</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>management on issues concerning nursing policy;</li> <li>plans, manages, provides and evaluates nursing care services for patients, supervises the implementation of nursing care plans;</li> <li>delivers lectures and other forms of formal training relating to nursing practice.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>District nurse</li> <li>Health visitor</li> <li>Mental health practitioner</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Nurse</li><li>Practice nurse</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Psychiatric nurse</li> <li>Staff nurse</li> <li>Student nurse</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:  • Pre-registration candidate nurses who either:
	<ul> <li>obtained a Nursing and Midwifery Council permission before 30 March 2015 to undertake the Overseas Nursing Programme, or</li> <li>have arranged to sit an Observed Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) to obtain Nursing</li> </ul>
	and Midwifery Council registration (Band 3 and equivalent): £16,271
	<ul> <li>Band 5 &amp; equiv. £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 &amp; equiv. £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 &amp; equiv. £30,764</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Band 8a &amp; equiv. £39,239</li> <li>Band 8b &amp; equiv. £45,707</li> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> </ul>
	Band 8d & equiv. £65,922 Band 9 & equiv. £77,850
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	<b>Note:</b> Nurses who enter Tier 2 can be paid at the Band 3 rate until they achieve full Nursing and Midwifery Council registration, even though this is below the minimum Tier 2 (General) threshold of £20,800. They must be sponsored to do a job as a pre-registration candidate nurse on the basis that:

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
SOC 2010	Description
	(1) they obtained a Nursing and Midwifery Council permission before 30 March 2015 to undertake the Overseas Nursing Programme, and are being sponsored to undertake a supervised practice placement as part of the programme, which has been approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council, or
	(2) they will sit an Observed Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) to obtain Nursing and Midwifery Council registration no later than 3 months after the start date on their Certificate of Sponsorship, and familiarisation training will be permitted until the application for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council Registration is either successfully completed, otherwise closed, or 8 months, whichever is earlier.
	You must provides evidence of the above, if requested to do so. You must also continue to sponsor them as a nurse after they achieve Nursing and Midwifery Council registration, and pay them at least the Band 5 rate once that registration is achieved.
	Back to Table of Contents
2232	Midwives
	Example job tasks:  monitors condition and progress of patient and baby throughout pregnancy; delivers babies in normal births and assists doctors with difficult deliveries; monitors recovery of mother in postnatal period and supervises the nursing of premature and other babies requiring special attention; advises on baby care, exercise, diet and family planning issues; supervises more junior staff and directs the work of the midwifery unit; plans and manages midwifery care services, delivers lectures and other forms of training in midwifery practice.  Related job titles:  Midwife Midwifer Midwifery sister  Salary rates:  Pre-registration candidate midwives who either: obtained a Nursing and Midwifery Council permission before 30 March 2015 to undertake the Adaptation to Midwifery Programme, or have arranged to sit an Osserved Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) to obtain Nursing and Midwifery Council registration (Band 3 and equivalent): £16,271  Band 5 & equiv. £21,478 Band 6 & equiv. £21,478 Band 6 & equiv. £25,783 Band 7 & equiv. £30,764 Band 8 & equiv. £39,239 Band 8 & equiv. £39,239 Band 8 & equiv. £45,707
	<ul> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 &amp; equiv. £77,850</li> </ul> [Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014] Note: Midwives who enter Tier 2 can be paid at the Band 3 rate until they achieve full Nursing and
	Midwifery Council registration, even though this is below the minimum Tier 2 (General) threshold of £20,300. They must be sponsored to do a job as a pre-registration candidate midwife on the basis that:

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
SOC 2010	Description	
	(1) they obtained a Nursing and Midwifery Council permission before 30 March 2015 to undertake the Adaptation to Midwifery Programme, and are being sponsored to undertake a supervised practice placement as part of the programme, which has been approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council, or	
	(2) they will sit an Observed Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) to obtain Nursing and Midwifery Council registration no later than 3 months after the start date on their Certificate of Sponsorship, and familiarisation training will be permitted until the application for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council Registration is either successfully completed, otherwise closed, or 8 months, whichever is earlier.	
	You must provides evidence of the above, if requested to do so. You must also continue to sponsor them as a midwife after they achieve Nursing and Midwifery Council registration, and pay them at least the Band 5 rate once that registration is achieved.	
	Back to Table of Contents	
2312	Further education teaching professionals	
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>prepares, delivers and directs lectures, seminars and tutorials;</li> <li>prepares, administers and marks examinations, essays and other assignments;</li> <li>arranges instructional visits and periods of employment experience for students;</li> <li>assists with the administration of teaching and the arranging</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>of timetables;</li> <li>liaises with other professional and commercial organisations to review course content.</li> </ul>	
	Related job titles:  FE College lecturer Lecturer (further education) Teacher (further education) Tutor (further education)	
	<ul> <li>Salary rates:</li> <li>Lecturer or equivalent (new entrant): £21,936</li> <li>Senior lecturer / advanced teacher and equivalent: £32,421</li> </ul>	
	Further education management / principal lecturer and equivalent: £36,162  [Source: Teachers' national pay scales]	
	Back to Table of Contents	
2314	Secondary education teaching professionals	
	Example job tasks:	
	<ul> <li>prepares and delivers courses and lessons in accordance with curriculum requirements and teaches one or more subjects;</li> <li>prepares, assigns and corrects exercises and examinations to record and evaluate students'</li> </ul>	
	progress; prepares students for external examinations and administers and invigilates these examinations; maintains records of students' progress and development;	
	<ul> <li>supervises any practical work and maintains classroom discipline;</li> <li>undertakes pastoral duties;</li> <li>supervises teaching assistants and trainees;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>discusses progress with student, parents and/or other education professionals;</li> <li>assists with or plans and develops curriculum and rota of teaching duties.</li> </ul>	

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Deputy head teacher (secondary school)</li> <li>Secondary school teacher</li> <li>Sixth form teacher</li> <li>Teacher (secondary school)</li> </ul> Salary rates: <ul> <li>Unqualified teachers undertaking Overseas Trained Teachers Programme and equivalent: £20,800*</li> <li>Qualified teachers and equivalent: £21,804</li> <li>Post-threshold teachers and equivalent: £34,523</li> <li>Leadership group, assistant head teacher, principal teacher and equivalent: £37,836</li> </ul> [Source: Teachers' national pay scales] * [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the pay scales]
	Back to Table of Contents
2315	Example job tasks:  prepares and delivers courses and lessons in accordance with curriculum requirements and teaches a range of subjects; prepares, assigns and corrects exercises and examinations to record and evaluate students' progress; prepares students for external examinations and administers and invigilates these examinations; maintains records of students' progress and development; supervises students and maintains classroom discipline; teaches simple songs and rhymes, reads stories and organises various activities to promote language, social and physical development; undertakes pastoral duties; supervises teaching assistants and trainees; discusses progress with student, parents and/or other education professionals; assists with or plans and develops curriculum and rota of teaching duties.  Related job titles:  Deputy head teacher (primary school) Infant teacher Nursery school teacher Primary school teacher Primary school teacher Unqualified teachers undertaking Overseas Trained Teachers Programme and equivalent: £20,800* Qualified teachers and equivalent: £31,804 Post-threshold teachers and equivalent: £34,523 Leadership group, assistant head teacher, principal teacher and equivalent: £37,836  [Source: Teachers' national pay scales]  * [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the pay scales]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
2316	Special needs education teaching professionals
2316	Example job tasks:  creates a safe, stimulating and supportive learning environment for students; assesses student's abilities, identifies student's needs and devises curriculum and rota of teaching duties accordingly; gives instruction, using techniques appropriate to the student's handicap; develops and adapts conventional teaching methods to meet the individual student's needs; encourages the student to develop self-help skills to circumvent the limitations imposed by their disability; prepares, assigns and corrects exercises to record and evaluate students progress; supervises students in classroom and maintains discipline; liaises with other professionals, such as social workers, speech and language therapists and educational psychologists; updates and maintains students' records to monitor development and progress; discusses student's progress with parents and other teaching professionals.  Related job titles:  Deputy head teacher (special school) Learning support teacher Special needs coordinator
	<ul> <li>Special needs teacher</li> <li>Salary rates:</li> <li>Unqualified teachers undertaking Overseas Trained Teachers Programme and equivalent: £20,800*</li> <li>Qualified teachers and equivalent: £21,804</li> <li>Post-threshold teachers and equivalent: £34,523</li> <li>Leadership group, assistant head teacher, principal teacher and equivalent: £37,836</li> <li>[Source: Teachers' national pay scales]</li> <li>* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the pay scales]</li> <li>Back to Table of Contents</li> </ul>
2317	Example job tasks:  considers staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term needs; arranges for evaluation of management, accounting, information storage and retrieval and other facilities; provides administrative support to the academic team; leads or contributes to decision making processes regarding curricula, budgetary, disciplinary and other matters; controls administrative aspects of student admission, registration and graduation; acts as secretary to statutory and other bodies/committees associated with the educational establishment; drafts and interprets regulations and deals with queries and complaints procedures; organises examinations, necessary invigilations and any security procedures required; arranges for the preparation and publication of syllabuses and other official documents; assists with recruitment, public relations and marketing activities; coordinates and maintains quality assurance procedures.  Related job titles:
	Administrator (higher education, university)

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description Purcor
	<ul> <li>Bursar</li> <li>Head teacher (primary school)</li> <li>Principal (further education)</li> <li>Registrar (educational establishments)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £26,600 / Experienced: £39,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2318	Education advisers and school inspectors
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>advises on all aspects of education and ensures that all statutory educational requirements are being met;</li> <li>plans and advises on the provision of special schools for children with physical or learning disabilities;</li> <li>appoints and controls teaching staff;</li> <li>verifies that school buildings are adequately maintained;</li> <li>arranges for the provision of school medical and meals services;</li> <li>observes teaching, assesses learning level and discusses any apparent faults with teachers, heads of department and head teachers;</li> <li>prepares reports on schools concerning teaching standards, educational standards being achieved, the spiritual, moral and social development of pupils, resource management etc.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Curriculum adviser</li> <li>Education adviser</li> <li>Education officer</li> <li>School inspector</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Experienced: £24,600  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents
2319	Teaching and other educational professionals not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>designs and implements methods of assessing the performance of students, co-ordinates and undertakes the evaluation of assessments and awards grades of merit based upon performance; co-ordinates the activities of private music and dancing schools, training centres and similar establishments;</li> <li>provides private academic, vocational and other instruction to individuals or groups;</li> <li>teaches English as a foreign language and assists in the tuition of foreign languages.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Adult education tutor

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Education consultant</li> <li>Music teacher</li> <li>Nursery manager (day nursery)</li> <li>Owner (nursery: children's)</li> <li>Private tutor</li> <li>TEFL</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: All workers: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013]
	* [or £20,600 for those not subject to the £20,800 minimum threshold. The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data.]
	Back to Table of Contents
2412	Barristers and judges
	<ul> <li>becomes acquainted with the facts of a case through reading statements, law reports, and consulting with clients or other professionals;</li> <li>advises client on the basis of legal knowledge, research and past precedent as to whether to proceed with legal action;</li> <li>drafts pleadings and questions in preparation for court cases, appears in court to present evidence to the judge and jury, cross examines witnesses and sums up why the court should decide in their client's favour;</li> <li>hears, reads and evaluates evidence, and instructs or advises the jury on points of law or procedure;</li> <li>conducts trials according to rules of procedure, announces the verdict and passes sentence and/or awards costs and damages.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Advocate</li> <li>Barrister</li> <li>Chairman (appeals tribunal, inquiry)</li> <li>Coroner</li> <li>Crown prosecutor</li> <li>District judge</li> <li>Salary rates: New entrant. £20,800 / Pupillage: £20,800 / Experienced worker (not pupillage):</li> </ul>
4	£31,900  [Source: Evidence provided by the Bar Council in 2011 uplifted based on national changes in
	earnings and the Tier 2 (General) minimum salary threshold]  Back to Table of Contents
2413	Solicitors
2410	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>draws up contracts, leases, wills and other legal documents;</li> <li>undertakes legal business on behalf of client in areas of business law, criminal law, probate, conveyancing and litigation, and acts as trustee or executor if required;</li> <li>instructs counsel in higher and lower courts and pleads cases in lower courts as appropriate;</li> <li>scrutinises statements, reports and legal documents relevant to the case being undertaken and prepares papers for court;</li> <li>represents clients in court.</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description Description
	Related job titles:  Managing clerk (qualified solicitor) Solicitor Solicitor-partner Solicitor to the council
	Salary rates: New entrant: £24,700 / Experienced: £32,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2419	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:  co-ordinates the activities of magistrates courts and advises magistrates on law and legal procedure; provides legal advice to individuals within Citizens Advice, Law Centres and other such establishments; drafts and negotiates contracts on behalf of employers; advises employers, local and national government and other organisations on aspects of law and legislative implications of decisions made; represents public and private organisations in court as necessary.  Related job titles:  Attorney Justice's clerk Lawyer Legal adviser Legal consultant Legal counsel Solicitor's clerk (articled)  Salary rates: New entrant: £33,300 / Experienced: £44,100  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
2421	Chartered and certified accountants
	<ul> <li>plans and oversees implementation of accountancy system and policies;</li> <li>prepares financial documents and reports for management, shareholders, statutory or other bodies;</li> <li>audits accounts and book-keeping records;</li> <li>prepares tax returns, advises on tax problems and contests disputed claim before tax official;</li> <li>conducts financial investigations concerning insolvency, fraud, possible mergers, etc.;</li> <li>evaluates financial information for management purposes;</li> <li>liaises with management and other professionals to compile budgets and other costs;</li> <li>prepares periodic accounts, budgetary reviews and financial forecasts;</li> <li>conducts investigations and advises management on financial aspects of productivity, stock holding, sales, new products, etc.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  • Accountant (qualified)

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description     Auditor (qualified)
	Chartered accountant
	<ul><li>Company accountant</li><li>Cost accountant (qualified)</li></ul>
	Cost accountant (qualified)     Financial controller (qualified)
	Management accountant (qualified)
	Salary rates: New entrant: £21,600 / Experienced: £28,600
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2423	Management consultants and business analysts
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>assesses the functions, objectives and requirements of the organisation seeking advice;</li> <li>identifies problems concerned with business strategy, policy, organisation, procedures, methods and markets;</li> </ul>
	determines the appropriate method of data collection and research methodology, analyses and
	<ul> <li>interprets information gained and formulates and implements recommendations and solutions;</li> <li>advises governments, commercial enterprises, organisations and other clients in light of research</li> </ul>
	advises governments, commercial enterprises, organisations and other clients in light of research findings;
	<ul> <li>runs workshops, and addresses seminars, conferences and the media to present results of research activity or to express professional views.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Business adviser</li> <li>Business consultant</li> <li>Business continuity manager</li> <li>Financial risk analyst</li> <li>Management consultant</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £23,000 / Experienced: £30,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2424	Business and financial project management professionals
	Example job tasks:
	finds out what the client or company wants to achieve;
	agrees timescales, costs and resources needed;  draws in a detailed plan for how to achieve each stage of the project.
	<ul> <li>draws up a detailed plan for how to achieve each stage of the project;</li> <li>selects and leads a project team;</li> </ul>
	negotiates with contractors and suppliers for materials and services;
	<ul> <li>ensures that each stage of the project is progressing on time, on budget and to the right quality standards;</li> </ul>
	reports regularly on progress to the client or to senior managers.
	Related job titles:
	Chief knowledge officer
	Contracts manager (security services)
	<ul><li>Project manager</li><li>Research support officer</li></ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	Salary rates: New entrant: £24,100 / Experienced: £33,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	[Source: Armual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2425	Actuaries, economists and statisticians
	Example job tasks:
	Example Job tasks.
	assesses the objectives and requirements of the organisation seeking advice;
	uses a variety of techniques and theoretical principles to establish probability and risk in respect
	of e.g. life insurance or pensions;
	uses appropriate techniques and theoretical principles to determine an appropriate method of  data callection and respects methodology, analysis and interpret information provided and
	data collection and research methodology, analyse and interpret information gained and formulate recommendations on issues such as future trends, improved efficiency;
	<ul> <li>designs and manages surveys and uses statistical techniques in order to analyse and interpret</li> </ul>
	the quantitative data collected;
	provides economic or statistical advice to governments, commercial enterprises, organisations
	and other clients in light of research findings;
	addresses seminars, conferences and the media to present results of research activity or to
	express professional views.
	Related job titles:
	Actuarial consultant
	Actuary
	<ul><li>Economist</li><li>Statistician</li></ul>
	Statistician     Statistical analyst
	o datistical analyst
	Salary rates: New entrant: £26,500 / Experienced: £34,700
	15
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2426	Business and related research professionals
	Evernle ish tooka
	Example job tasks:
	liaises with production team to generate and develop ideas for film, television and radio
	programmes;
	research sources for accurate factual material, finds suitable contributors to programmes or print
	features and deals with any copyright issues;
	<ul> <li>briefs presenters, scriptwriters or journalists as required via verbal or written reports;</li> <li>provides administrative support for programme development such as booking facilities;</li> </ul>
	provides support to criminal intelligence or to military or other security operations by gathering
<b>T</b>	and verifying intelligence data and sources;
	presents findings in the required format, via written reports or presentations;
	researches images for clients in a wide range of media using specialist picture libraries and
	archives, museums, galleries etc., or commissions new images;
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	<ul><li>liaises with client on the appropriate image/s to be used;</li><li>deals with copyright issues and negotiates fees.</li></ul>
	acais with copyright issues and hegotiates rees.
	Related job titles:
	Crime analyst (police force)
	Fellow (research)
	Games researcher (broadcasting)
	• Inventor

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Experienced: £26,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
2429	Business, research and administrative professionals not elsewhere classified
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>coordinates the organisation's services and resources, liaising with other senior staff;</li> <li>analyses internal processes and systems, recommends and implements procedural and policy changes;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>recruits and manages staff, assigns and delegates tasks and duties, makes changes in procedures to deal with variations in workload;</li> <li>develops plans, sets objectives and monitors and evaluates performance;</li> <li>prepares and reviews operational and financial reports;</li> <li>controls and administers budgets.</li> <li>advises national and local government on the interpretation and implementation of policy</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>decisions, acts and regulations, and provides technical assistance in the formulation of policy;</li> <li>co-ordinates and directs the activities of Revenue and Customs offices, Job Centres, Benefits Agency offices and other local offices of national government;</li> <li>registers and maintains records of all births, deaths and marriages in local authority area, issues appropriate certificates and reports any suspicious causes of death to the coroner.</li> <li>negotiates and monitors contracted out services provided by the private sector to local government studies and acts upon any legislation that may affect the local authority.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Civil servant (grade 6, 7)</li> <li>Company secretary (qualified)</li> <li>Policy adviser (government)</li> <li>Registrar (government)</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £24,300 / Experienced: £29,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [or £20,400 for applicants who entered Tier 2 under the Rules in place before 6 April 2011 and are not subject to the experienced worker rate]
	Back to Table of Contents
2431	Architects
	Example job tasks:
	liaises with client and other professionals to establish building type, style, cost limitations and
	<ul><li>landscaping requirements;</li><li>studies condition and characteristics of site, taking into account drainage, topsoil, trees, rock</li></ul>
	formations, etc.;  analyses site survey and advises client on development and construction details and ensures that proposed design blends in with the surrounding area;

222.2212	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description Description
	these for planning approval;  monitors construction work in progress to ensure compliance with specifications.
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Architect</li> <li>Architectural consultant</li> </ul>
	Chartered architect
	Landscape architect  Colors rates:
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Part 1 graduate £21,000</li> <li>Part 2 graduate £23,100</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Part 3 graduate/ newly registered architect £27,300</li> <li>Experienced worker £31,400</li> </ul>
	[Source: Evidence provided by the Royal Institute of British Architects in 2011 uplifted based on
	national changes in earnings]
	Back to Table of Contents
2432	Town planning officers
	Example job tasks:
	analyses information to establish the nature, extent, growth rate and likely development
	requirements of the area; <ul><li>consults statutory bodies and other interested parties to ensure that local interests are catered for</li></ul>
	and to evaluate competing development proposals;
	housing and transport facilities;
	<ul> <li>examines and evaluates development proposals submitted and recommends acceptance, modification or rejection;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>liaises with national and local government and other bodies to advise on urban and regional planning issues.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Planning officer (local government: building and contracting)
	<ul> <li>Town planner</li> <li>Town planning consultant</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,800 / Experienced: £26,700
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
0.100	
2433	Quantity surveyors
	Example job tasks:
	liaises with client on project costs, formulates detailed cost plan and advises contractors and
	<ul> <li>engineers to ensure that they remain within cost limit;</li> <li>examines plans and specifications and prepares details of the material and labour required for</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>the project;</li><li>prepares bills of quantities for use by contractors when tendering for work;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>examines tenders received, advises client on the most acceptable and assists with preparation of a contract document;</li> </ul>
	measures and values work in progress and examines any deviations from original contract;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	measures and values completed contract for authorisation of payment.
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Quantity surveyor</li><li>Surveyor (quantity surveying)</li></ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £23,400 / Experienced: £30,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2434	Chartered surveyors
	Example job tasks:
	surveys, measures and describes land surfaces to establish property boundaries and to aid with
	construction or cartographic work;
	<ul> <li>surveys mines, prepares drawings of surfaces, hazards and other features to control the extent and direction of mining;</li> </ul>
	surveys buildings to determine necessary alterations and repairs;
	<ul> <li>measures shore lines, elevations and underwater contours, establishes high and low water</li> </ul>
	marks, plots shore features and defines navigable channels.
	Related job titles:
	Building surveyor
	Chartered surveyor
	Hydrographic surveyor     I and surveyor
	Land surveyor
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,000 / Experienced: £28,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
0.400	Back to Table of Contents
2436	Construction project managers and related professionals
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>draws up budgets and timescales for new construction projects based on clients' requirements;</li> <li>briefs project team, contractors and suppliers;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>assembles information for invoicing at the end of projects;</li> <li>plans work schedules for construction projects based on prior discussion with architects, surveyors etc.;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>hires and may supervise site staff, establishes temporary site offices, takes delivery of materials;</li> <li>regularly inspects and monitors progress and quality of work, ensures legal requirements are</li> </ul>
	met;  identifies defects in work and proposes corrections;
	records, monitors and reports progress;
	forecasts the impact on traffic and transport of new developments (e.g. shopping centre);
	<ul> <li>assesses schemes to manage traffic such as congestion charging and parking controls;</li> </ul>
	examines accident 'blackspots' to improve road safety;      writes an acte for finaling hide and planning out baridge and acte as a synapt with acceptable.
	writes reports for funding bids and planning authorities and acts as expert witness.
	Related job titles:
	Contract manager (building construction)  Project manager (building construction)
	Project manager (building construction)

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description     Transport planner
	• Transport planner
	Salary rates: New entrant: £23,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Experienced: £25,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2442	Social workers
	Example job tasks:  Iliaises with other health and social care professionals and agencies to identify those in need and at risk within the local community;
	<ul> <li>interviews individuals and groups to assess and review the nature and extent of difficulties;</li> <li>undertakes and writes up assessments to specified standards;</li> <li>arranges for further counselling or assistance in the form of financial or material help;</li> <li>organises support and develops care plans to address service users' needs;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>keeps case records, prepares reports and participates in team meetings;</li> <li>gives evidence in court;</li> <li>participates in training and supervision.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Psychiatric social worker</li> <li>Senior practitioner (local government: social services)</li> <li>Social worker</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Band 5 &amp; equiv. £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 &amp; equiv. £25,783</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Band 7 &amp; equiv. £30,764</li> <li>Band 8a &amp; equiv. £39,239</li> </ul>
	Band 8b & equiv. £45,707
	<ul> <li>Band 8c &amp; equiv. £54,998</li> <li>Band 8d &amp; equiv. £65,922</li> <li>Band 9 &amp; equiv. £77,850</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2443	Probation officers
	Example job tasks:
	produces pre-sentence reports to the court about an individual's crime, their personal circumstances, the suitability of sentencing, the likelihood of re-offending and the future risk to
	<ul> <li>the public;</li> <li>enforces court orders and serves the public by providing a wide range of supervision</li> </ul>
	programmes for those in receipt of a community sentence; <ul><li>draws up probation plans with offenders and helps them follow it, advises them on any work and</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>helps them with any family or social problems;</li> <li>works with prisoners in giving advice on problems such as drug and alcohol abuse, addressing training needs, finding work and getting accommodation;</li> </ul>
	keeps accurate and comprehensive records.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	Related job titles:  Inspector (National Probation Service)
	<ul> <li>Probation officer</li> <li>Youth justice officer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800 / Experienced: £29,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2449	Welfare professionals n.e.c.
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>provides activities to assist young people develop and fulfil their potential as individuals and within the community;</li> <li>advises and supports families experiencing stress or crisis;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>acts as an advocate for and represents individuals and families at tribunals and similar hearings;</li> <li>oversees, supervises and provides counselling for the process of adoption;</li> <li>mentors and counsels those with mental health problems;</li> <li>provides rehabilitation services to individuals;</li> <li>manages volunteers and part-time workers, and liaises with other relevant professionals;</li> <li>keeps records and controls budgets.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Children's guardian</li> <li>Rehabilitation officer</li> <li>Social services officer</li> <li>Youth worker (professional)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800 / Experienced: £23,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2451	Librarians
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>selects and arranges for the acquisition of books, periodicals, audio-visual and other material;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>collects, classifies and catalogues information, books and other material;</li> <li>prepares and circulates abstracts, bibliographies, book lists, etc.;</li> <li>identifies the information needs of clients, seeks out and evaluates information sources;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>establishes information storage systems to deal with queries and to maintain up to date records;</li> <li>manages library borrowing and inter-library loan facilities;</li> <li>promotes library services through displays and talks provides learning and cultural experiences through events such as author talks, reading groups, formal and informal teaching.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Chartered librarian</li> <li>Librarian</li> <li>Technical librarian</li> </ul>
	University librarian
	Salary rates: All workers: £20,800*

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Planning engineer</li> <li>Quality assurance engineer</li> <li>Quality control officer (professional)</li> <li>Quality engineer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £23,000 / Experienced: £29,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
2462	Quality assurance and regulatory professionals
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>develops and implements visual, physical, functional or other appropriate measures and tests of quality;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>analyses and reports upon the results of quality control tests to ensure that production remains within specification;</li> <li>considers the impact of legislation upon specification requirements;</li> <li>examines current operating procedures to determine how quality may be improved;</li> <li>examines operating procedures to ensure the process and the product meet regulatory standards</li> </ul>
	and implements changes necessary to ensure compliance.  Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Compliance manager</li> <li>Financial regulator</li> <li>Patent attorney</li> <li>Quality assurance manager</li> <li>Quality manager</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £24,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Experienced: £30,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
2463	Environmental health professionals
2403	Example job tasks:  • inspects businesses for compliance with legislation on health and safety, food hygiene and food
	standards and takes appropriate action in the event of non-compliance; follows up complaints of unsafe workplaces, investigating accidents; investigates outbreaks of food poisoning, infectious diseases or pests; monitors radiation activity, levels of noise, air, land and water pollution and takes appropriate
	<ul> <li>action when safety levels are exceeded;</li> <li>ensures animal welfare for compliance with legislation, issues licences for premises such as pet shops, zoos and abattoirs;</li> <li>gives talks at public enquiries and meetings, ensures compliance through education, advice and</li> </ul>
	enforcement; initiates legal proceedings and gives evidence in court.
	Related job titles:
	Air pollution inspector

Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
Description
<ul> <li>Environmental health officer</li> <li>Food inspector</li> <li>Public health inspector</li> <li>Technical officer (environmental health)</li> </ul>
Salary rates: New entrant: £23,800
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
Experienced: £29,100
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
Back to Table of Contents
Journalists, newspaper and periodical editors
Example job tasks:
<ul> <li>determines subject matter and undertakes research by interviewing, attending public events, seeking out records, reviewing written work, attending film and stage performances etc.;</li> <li>writes articles and features and submits draft manuscripts to newspaper, magazine, periodical or programme editor;</li> <li>selects material for broadcast or publication, checks style, grammar, accuracy and legality of content and arranges for any necessary revisions;</li> <li>liaises with production staff in checking final proof copies immediately prior to printing.</li> </ul>
Related job titles:
<ul> <li>Broadcast journalist</li> <li>Editor</li> <li>Journalist</li> <li>Radio journalist</li> <li>Reporter</li> </ul>
Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £25,100
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents
Public relations professionals
Example job tasks:
<ul> <li>discusses issues of business strategy, products, services and target client base with senior colleagues to identify public relations requirements;</li> <li>writes, edits and arranges for the effective distribution of press releases, newsletters and other public relations material;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>addresses individuals, clients and other target groups through meetings, presentations, the media and other events to enhance the public image of an organisation;</li> <li>develops and implements tools to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of public relations exercises.</li> </ul>
Related job titles:
<ul> <li>Account manager (public relations)</li> <li>Information officer (public relations)</li> <li>PR consultant</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul><li>Press officer</li><li>Public relations officer</li></ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £23,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
2473	Advertising accounts managers and creative directors
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>liaises with client to discuss product/service to be marketed, defines target group and assesses the suitability of various media;</li> <li>conceives advertising campaign to impart the desired product image in an effective and economical way;</li> <li>reviews and revises campaign in light of sales figures, surveys, etc.;</li> <li>stays abreast of changes in media, readership or viewing figures and advertising rates;</li> <li>arranges conferences, exhibitions, seminars, etc. to promote the image of a product, service or organisation.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Account manager (advertising)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Advertising Manager</li> <li>Campaign Manager</li> <li>Creative Director</li> <li>Projects Manager (advertising)</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £22,800 / Experienced: £28,300 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014] Back to Table of Contents
3213	Example job tasks:     drives ambulance or accompanies driver to respond to calls for assistance at accidents, emergencies and other incidents;
	<ul> <li>assesses the nature of injuries, provides first aid treatment and ascertains appropriate method of conveying patient;</li> <li>resuscitates and/or stabilises patient using relevant techniques, equipment and drugs;</li> <li>transports and accompanies patients who either require or potentially require skilled treatment whilst travelling;</li> <li>briefs other medical staff when handing over the patient, and completes patient report forms describing the patient's condition and any treatment provided.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Ambulance paramedic Emergency care practitioner Paramedic Paramedic Paramedic-ECP
	Salary rates: New entrant: £28,400 / Experienced: £32,100
	Band 5 and equivalent: £21,478

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Band 6 and equivalent: £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 and equivalent: £30,764</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3415	Musicians
	<ul> <li>conceives and writes original music;</li> <li>tunes instrument and studies and rehearses score;</li> <li>plays instrument as a soloist or as a member of a group or orchestra;</li> <li>scores music for different combinations of voices and instruments to produce desired effect;</li> <li>auditions and selects performers and rehearses and conducts them in the performance of the</li> </ul>
	composition.  Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Composer</li> <li>Musician</li> <li>Organist</li> <li>Pianist</li> <li>Song writer</li> <li>Violinist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £24,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3416	Arts officers, producers and directors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>chooses writers, scripts, technical staff and performers, and assumes overall responsibility for completion of project on time and within budget;</li> <li>directs actors, designers, camera team, sound crew and other production and technical staff to</li> </ul>
	achieve desired effects;  breaks script into scenes and formulates a shooting schedule that will be most economical in
	terms of time, location and sets;  prepares rehearsal and production schedule for main events, design of sets and costumes,
	technical rehearsals and dress rehearsals; ensures necessary equipment, props, performers and technical staff are on set when required;
	manages health and safety issues;
	selects, contracts, markets and arranges for the presentation and/or distribution of performance, visual and heritage arts.
	Related job titles:
	Film editor
	<ul><li>Production assistant (broadcasting)</li><li>Studio manager</li></ul>
	Studio manager     Television producer
	Theatrical agent
	Salary rates: New entrant: £24,600 / Experienced: £30,500

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
3512	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
	Example job tasks:  studies flight plan, discusses it with flight deck crew and makes any necessary adjustments; directs or undertakes routine checks on engines, instruments, control panels, cargo distribution and fuel supplies; directs or undertakes the operation of controls to fly aeroplanes and helicopters, complying with air traffic control and aircraft operating procedures; monitors fuel consumption, air pressure, engine performance and other indicators during flight and advises pilot of any factors that affect the navigation or performance of the aircraft; maintains radio contact and discusses weather conditions with air traffic controllers; performs specified tests to determine aircraft's stability, response to controls and overall performance; accompanies pupil on training flights and demonstrates flying techniques.  Related job titles:  Airline pilot First officer (airlines) Flight engineer Flying instructor Helicopter pilot  Salary rates: New entrant: £33,100 / Experienced: £69,600  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
3532	Brokers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>advises client on the suitability of particular insurance schemes and places insurance on behalf of client;</li> <li>discusses buying and or selling requirements of client and gives advice accordingly;</li> <li>analyses information concerning market trends for commodities, financial assets and foreign exchange and advises client and employer on the suitability of a particular investment;</li> <li>records and transmits buy and sell orders for stocks, shares and bonds and calculates transaction costs;</li> <li>provides independent advice on the suitability of insurance schemes and places insurance on behalf of client;</li> <li>arranges for the production of auction catalogues, fixes reserve prices, attends auction and bids on behalf of client, or negotiates purchase/sale by private treaty of goods not sold at auction; obtains cargo space, fixes freight charges and signs and issues bills of loading;</li> <li>collects freight charges from client and undertakes all necessary formalities concerning customs and the loading/ unloading of cargo.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Foreign exchange dealer</li> <li>Insurance broker</li> <li>Investment administrator</li> <li>Stockbroker</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description Trades (steels each en re)
	Trader (stock exchange)
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Experienced: £40,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3534	Finance and investment analysts and advisers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>predicts the likely long- and short-term future performance of securities and other financial products and advises upon what will be an appropriate investment for their clients;</li> <li>analyses the financial position of clients, taking into account outgoings, dependants and</li> </ul>
	commitments;  advises on the relative merits of pension schemes, insurance policies and mortgages that best
	meet the needs of clients given their personal circumstances;  monitors information on the socio-economic environment and interprets the implications of such
	information for their clients;  • prepares summary reports of findings for fund managers;
	<ul> <li>keeps up to date with financial products, legislation and requirements for compliance with the relevant regulatory authority;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>identifies and attracts new clients by arranging visits and explaining the benefits of financial products.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Financial adviser</li><li>Financial analyst</li></ul>
	Financial consultant
	<ul> <li>Mortgage adviser</li> <li>Pensions consultant</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £21,400 / Experienced: £26,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3535	Taxation experts
	Example job tasks:
	examines accounts of industrial, commercial and other establishments to determine their tax liability and makes adjustments to claims where necessary;
	<ul> <li>considers particular problems concerning all forms of personal and company taxation;</li> </ul>
	stays abreast of all changes in tax law and precedent;
\ \	<ul> <li>discusses disputed cases with accountants and other specialists;</li> <li>represents Government, client or employer in contested claims before tax officials or an</li> </ul>
	independent tribunal.
	Related job titles:
	Tax adviser
	Tax consultant
	Tax inspector

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6
SOC 2010	Description     Taxation specialist
	• Taxation specialist
	Salary rates: New entrant: £ 20,800* / Experienced: £33,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3538	Financial accounts managers
	Example job tasks:  develops and manages business accounts to increase sales of financial products; takes responsibility for the efficient and effective operation of several business accounts; manages teams handling insurance claims; checks customers' credit rating with banks and credit reference agencies; and decides whether to offer credit; establishes terms of credit and ensures timely payment by customer, renegotiates payment terms and initiates legal action to recover debts if necessary; carries out and/or supervises general accounting and administrative work.  Related job titles:  Accounts manager Audit manager Credit manager Fund manager Relationship manager (bank)  Salary rates: New entrant: £22,200 / Experienced: £27,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3545	Sales accounts and business development managers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>liaises with other senior staff to determine the range of goods or services to be sold, contributes to the development of sales strategies and setting of sales targets;</li> <li>discusses employer's or client's requirements, carries out surveys and analyses customers' reactions to product, packaging, price, etc.;</li> <li>compiles and analyses sales figures, prepares proposals for marketing campaigns and promotional activities and undertakes market research;</li> <li>handles customer accounts;</li> <li>recruits and trains junior sales staff;</li> <li>produces reports and recommendations concerning marketing and sales strategies for senior management;</li> <li>keeps up to date with products and competitors.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Account manager (sales)</li> <li>Area sales manager</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Business development manager</li> <li>Product development manager</li> <li>Sales manager</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 6	
SOC 2010	Description	
	Salary rates: New entrant: £25,000 / Experienced: £32,500	
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]	
	Back to Table of Contents	

Table 3: Occupations skilled to NQF level 4

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
1211	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and horticulture
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>determines financial, staffing and other short and long-term needs;</li> <li>produces and maintains records of production, finance and breeding;</li> <li>decides or advises on the types of crops and/or produce to be grown or livestock raised;</li> <li>plans intensity and sequence of farm or horticultural operations and orders seed, fertiliser, equipment and other supplies;</li> <li>markets and arranges for the sale of crops, livestock and other farm or horticultural produce.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Farm manager</li> <li>Farm owner</li> <li>Nursery manager (horticulture)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2012 (no equivalent 2013 or 2014 data available)]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Experienced: £21,900 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1213	Managers and proprietors in forestry, fishing and related services
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>determines financial, staffing and other short- and long-term needs;</li> <li>manages and trains staff;</li> <li>decides, or advises on, type of animal to be bred and/or trained, and selects, buys and train animals accordingly;</li> <li>plans and directs the establishment and maintenance of forest /woodland areas and regularly</li> </ul>
	inspects forest work; liaises with neighbouring landowners, contractors and local authorities; oversees facilities such as visitor centres, nature trails, footpaths, etc.;
	<ul> <li>selects suitable breeding grounds for shellfish, sea and freshwater fish and purchases stock;</li> <li>arranges rearing and feeding and ensures health of fish stocks;</li> <li>oversees maintenance of equipment and fish habitats;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>plans fishing voyages, maintains vessel/s and equipment and oversees operational safety;</li> <li>arranges for sale of catch, liaises with onshore agents;</li> <li>ensures observance of maritime laws and international fishing regulations.</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Cattery owner</li> <li>Forest manager</li> <li>Racehorse trainer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2012 (no equivalent 2013 or 2014 data available)]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Experienced: £21,400
	[Source: New entrant - Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
1241	Health care practice managers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>plans work schedules, assigns tasks and delegates responsibilities of practice staff;</li> <li>oversees staff training and monitors training needs;</li> <li>takes responsibility for health and safety matters within the practice;</li> <li>negotiates contracts for services with other health care providers and purchasers;</li> <li>maintains patient files on medical history, consultations made and treatment undertaken and/or drugs prescribed;</li> <li>organises duty rosters for professional and support staff in practice;</li> <li>takes responsibility for stock control of practice equipment, drugs etc.;</li> <li>liaises with relevant outside organisations (e.g. NHS trust, PCT, social services, drug companies, professional bodies);</li> <li>responsible for budgeting, pricing and accounting activities within the practice.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Clinic manager</li> <li>GP practice manager</li> <li>Veterinary practice manager</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Experienced: £25,900  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1242	Residential, day and domiciliary care managers and proprietors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term requirements;</li> <li>plans work schedules, assigns tasks and delegates responsibilities to staff;</li> <li>arranges for payment of bills, keeps accounts and adheres to health, safety and other statutory</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>requirements;</li> <li>maintains contact between service users and the local community and/or family and friends;</li> <li>assesses service users' needs and ensures they have access to health and social care services as required;</li> <li>creates a friendly, secure atmosphere to gain the trust and confidence of those using the service;</li> <li>ensures that the physical comfort and all material needs of service users are provided and attempts to resolve problems that may arise.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:      Care manager     Day centre manager     Nursing home owner
	Residential manager (residential home)  Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £23,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents
1251	Property, housing and estate managers
	Example job tasks:  determines staffing, financial, material and other short and long-term requirements; manages general upkeep, maintenance and security of the estate's amenities; mankes sure that the amenities meet health and safety standards and legal requirements; advises on energy efficiency; discusses client's requirements and may advise client on the purchase of property and land for investment and other purposes; conducts or arranges for structural surveys of properties and undertakes any necessary valuations of property or agricultural land, and deals with grant and subsidy applications; negotiates land or property purchases and sales or leases and tenancy agreements and arranges legal formalities with solicitors, building societies and other parties; maintains or arranges for the maintenance of estate accounts and records and produces financial forecasts; acts as arbiter in disputes between landlord and tenant and ensures that both fulfil their legal obligations; examines and assesses housing applications, advises on rent levels, investigates complaints and liaises with tenants' association and social workers to resolve any family problems.  Related job titles:  Estate manager Facilities manager Landlord (property management) Property manager  Landlord (property management) Property manager  Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £26,500  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  *[The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
1255	Waste disposal and environmental services managers
1255	Example job tasks:  determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term requirements; manages and delegates tasks to staff and co-ordinates the maintenance and optimum utilisation of waste disposal and related equipment to provide an efficient service; monitors levels of waste disposal, recycling and related environmental services, compiles statistics and produces reports; liaises with members of the local community to educate and promote the concept of recycling and appropriate waste management; keeps up to date with new legislation and liaises with appropriate regulatory bodies to ensure compliance with legislation regarding waste disposal and environmental services; co-ordinates the resources and activities relating to the procurement, collection, storage, processing and sale of scrap metal and related products.  Related job titles: Environmental manager (refuse disposal) Manager (local government: cleansing dept.) Recycling plant manager Scrap metal dealer  Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced worker: £28,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  * [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
4050	
1259	Example job tasks:  determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term requirements; ensures that adequate reserves of merchandise are held and that stock keeping is carried out efficiently.  authorises payment for supplies received and decides on vending price and credit terms; examines quality of merchandise and ensures that effective use is made of advertising and display facilities; manages agencies to provide services out-sourced by other organisations and businesses; ensures maintenance of appropriate service levels to meet the objectives of the business.  Related job titles:  Betting shop manager Graphic design manager Graphic design manager Plant hire manager Production manager (entertainment)  Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £22,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  * [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description Chartered to the classical and the chartered to the classical and the chartered to the chartered
2435	Chartered architectural technologists
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>develops construction project briefs and design programmes;</li> <li>advises clients on methods of project procurement and forms of contract;</li> <li>advises on environmental, regulatory and legal requirements and assesses environmental impact;</li> <li>prepares and presents design proposals and manages and coordinates design team;</li> <li>monitors compliance with design, statutory and professional requirements, undertakes stage inspections;</li> <li>administers contracts and certification and manages project handover;</li> <li>evaluates and advises on refurbishment, recycling and deconstruction of buildings;</li> <li>manages health and safety and carries out design stage risk assessments.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Architectural technologist
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,800 / Experienced: £28,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3116	Planning, process and production technicians
	Example job tasks:  supports planning and production engineers in assessing existing and alternative production
	<ul> <li>methods;</li> <li>works from, and helps implement, professional engineers' drawings and specifications for equipment and layout, and helps implement modifications required for existing plant machinery/layout;</li> <li>works with engineers on production control methods to monitor operational efficiency and helps to eliminate potential hazards and bottlenecks in production;</li> <li>liaises with materials buying, storing and controlling departments to ensure a steady flow of supplies;</li> <li>supports professional engineers in reviewing safety, quality, accuracy, reliability and contractual requirements;</li> <li>supports implementation of plans of sequence of operations and completion dates for each phase of production or processing;</li> <li>ensures implementation of inspection, testing and evaluation methods for bought-in materials, components, semi-finished and finished products;</li> <li>ensures accuracy of manufacturing and testing equipment;</li> <li>ensures effective completion and implementation of detailed instructions on processes, work methods and quality and safety standards for workers.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Process technician
	Production controller Production planner Production technician
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £23,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
3121	Architectural and town planning technicians
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>investigates proposed design with regard to practicality, cost and use;</li> <li>prepares building plans, drawings and specifications for use by contractors;</li> <li>liaises with engineers and building contractors regarding technical construction problems and attends site meetings on behalf of architect;</li> <li>surveys land and property uses and prepares report for planning authority;</li> <li>issues development permits as authorised;</li> <li>checks that completed work conforms to specifications.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Architectural assistant</li> <li>Architectural technician</li> <li>Construction planner</li> <li>Planning enforcement officer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Experienced: £23,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3131	IT operations technicians  Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>administers, monitors and supports internal/ external networks, servers, email, database and security systems;</li> <li>configures and sets up new server systems;</li> <li>schedules and performs system maintenance tasks, such as loading user applications, programs and data;</li> <li>analyses systems and makes recommendations to improve performance;</li> <li>identifies problems, agrees remedial action and undertakes emergency maintenance if required;</li> <li>performs server backup and recovery operations and restarts systems following outages;</li> <li>acts as a liaison between users, outside suppliers, and other technical teams.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Computer games tester Database administrator IT technician Network administrator Systems administrator Systems administrator Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced : £21,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
3218	Medical and dental technicians
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>operates equipment to diagnose and record or treat hearing, heart, brain, lung and kidney ailments;</li> <li>undertakes scaling and polishing of teeth, applies medicaments, carries out post-operative hygiene work and advises on preventative dentistry;</li> <li>makes dentures, crowns, bridges, orthodontic and other dental appliances according to individual patient requirements;</li> <li>measures patients for, and fits them with, surgical appliances, hearing aids and artificial limbs;</li> <li>performs related medical tasks including treating hair and scalp disorders and conducting tests on glaucoma patients;</li> <li>takes samples for clinical examination.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Cardiographer</li> <li>Dental hygienist</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Dental technician</li> <li>Medical technical officer</li> <li>Orthopaedic technician</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	<ul> <li>Band 3 and equivalent: £16,271</li> <li>Band 4 and equivalent: £18,838</li> <li>Band 5 and equivalent: £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 and equivalent: £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 and equivalent: £30,764</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
3219	Health associate professionals n.e.c.
	<ul> <li>prescribes diet therapy and gives advice to patients, health care professionals and the public on dietetic and nutritional matters for those with special dietary requirements or to prevent illness;</li> <li>diagnoses and treats disorders of vision and eye movements, monitors subsequent progress and recommends further optical, pharmacological or surgical treatment as required;</li> <li>manipulates and massages patient to discover the cause of pain, relieve discomfort, restore function and mobility and to correct irregularities in body structure;</li> <li>inserts needles under the skin, administers aromatic herbs and oils and massages body to relieve pain and restore health;</li> <li>advises and prescribes in areas of complementary and alternative medicine.</li> </ul> Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Acupuncturist</li> <li>Homeopath</li> <li>Hypnotherapist</li> <li>Massage therapist</li> <li>Reflexologist</li> <li>Sports therapist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	Band 3 and equivalent: £16,271

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Band 4 and equivalent: £18,838</li> <li>Band 5 and equivalent: £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 and equivalent: £25,783</li> <li>Band 7 and equivalent: £30,764</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3319	Protective service associate professionals not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines, weighs and counts goods imported by ship or aircraft, ensures that the declared value of goods is satisfactory and that duties and taxes have been paid;</li> <li>examines passports, visas, work permits and other immigration documents, and allows or refuses entry into the UK;</li> <li>maintains revenue control at breweries, tobacco factories and other premises where dutiable goods are manufactured, processed or stored;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>visits racecourses, greyhound stadiums and betting shops to ensure compliance with legal requirements;</li> <li>broadcasts information on weather and maritime conditions, monitors shipping and provides instruction to navigators;</li> <li>receives distress messages, alerts other appropriate rescue services and participates in search and rescue operations;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>photographs, fingerprints and undertakes other forms of forensic examination at the scene of a crime;</li> <li>analyses security requirements, advises clients, and develops, monitors and improves security measures;</li> <li>supervises and assigns duties to security and detection staff.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Customs officer</li> <li>Immigration officer</li> <li>Operations manager (security services)</li> <li>Scenes of crime officer</li> <li>Security manager</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £24,000 / Experienced: £27,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3411	Artists (Creative)
3411	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>conceives and develops ideas and ways of working for artistic composition;</li> <li>selects appropriate materials, medium and method;</li> <li>prepares sketches, scale drawings or colour schemes;</li> <li>builds up composition into finished work by carving, sculpting,</li> <li>etching, painting, engraving, drawing, etc.;</li> <li>approaches managers of galleries and exhibitions in order to get finished work displayed;</li> <li>uses artistic skills to restore damaged artworks;</li> <li>liaises with writers and publishers to produce book illustrations;</li> <li>markets and sells finished work directly to customers;</li> <li>produces works on commission basis for clients.</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description Description
	Related job titles:      Artist     Illustrator     Portrait painter     Sculptor
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Experienced: £21,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
3412	Authors, writers and translators (Creative)
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>determines subject matter and researches as necessary by interviewing, attending public events, seeking out records, observing etc.;</li> <li>generates and develops creative ideas for literary material;</li> <li>elects material for publication, checks style, grammar and accuracy of content, arranges for any necessary revisions and checks proof copies before printing;</li> <li>negotiates contracts with freelance agents and with buyer on behalf of writer;</li> <li>writes instruction manuals and user guides, technical reports, catalogues and indexes, prepares sales literature and writes technical articles for trade journals;</li> <li>converts documents or spoken statements from original or source language into another language;</li> <li>provides communication support for the hard of hearing or the visually impaired.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Copywriter</li> <li>Editor (books)</li> <li>Interpreter</li> <li>Technical author</li> <li>Translator</li> <li>Writer</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £22,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3413	Actors, entertainers and presenters (Creative)
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>studies script, play or book and prepares and rehearses interpretation;</li> <li>assumes character created by a playwright or author and communicates this to an audience;</li> <li>performs singing, comedy, acrobatic, illusion and conjuring routines;</li> <li>trains animals to perform entertaining routines and may perform with them;</li> <li>introduces and presents radio and television programmes, reads news bulletins and makes announcements;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description (City Control of Cont
	<ul> <li>conducts interviews and prepares reports for news broadcasts, current affairs programmes and documentaries;</li> <li>plays pre-recorded music at nightclubs, discotheques, and private functions.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Actor</li> <li>Disc jockey</li> <li>Entertainer</li> <li>Presenter (broadcasting)</li> <li>Singer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £24,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
0.11.1	Back to Table of Contents
3414	Dancers and choreographers (Creative)
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>builds and maintains stamina, physical strength, agility and general health through fitness exercises and healthy eating;</li> <li>attends rehearsals to develop and practice dance routines for performance;</li> <li>participates in dance performance;</li> <li>demonstrates and directs dance moves, monitors and analyses technique and performance, and determines how improvements can be made.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Ballet dancer</li> <li>Choreographer</li> <li>Dancer</li> <li>Dance teacher</li> <li>Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £24,200</li> </ul>
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3422	Product, clothing and related designers (Creative)
	Example job tasks:
	• liaises with client to determine the purpose, cost, technical specification and potential uses/users of product;
	undertakes research to determine market trends, production requirements, availability of resources and formulates design concepts;
	<ul> <li>prepares sketches, designs, patterns or prototypes for textiles, clothing, footwear, jewellery, fashion accessories, set props, wigs, ceramics, plastics, motor vehicles, domestic appliances and engineering products;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>prepares sketches, designs, mock-ups and storyboards for consideration by theatre/film director or client;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>submits design to management, sales department or client for approval, communicates design rationale and makes any necessary alterations;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>specifies materials, production method and finish for aesthetic or functional effect, and oversees production of sample and/or finished product;</li> <li>observes and manages intellectual property issues.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Design consultant</li> <li>Fashion designer</li> <li>Furniture designer</li> <li>Interior designer</li> <li>Kitchen designer</li> <li>Textile designer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £23,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3513	Ship and hovercraft officers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>allocates duties to ship's officers and co-ordinates and directs the activities of deck and engine room ratings;</li> <li>directs or undertakes the operation of controls to inflate air cushions, run engines and propel and steer ships, hovercraft and other vessels;</li> <li>locates the position of vessel using electronic and other navigational aids such as charts and compasses and advises on navigation where appropriate;</li> <li>monitors the operation of engines, generators and other mechanical and electrical equipment and undertakes any necessary minor repairs;</li> <li>maintains radio contact with other vessels and coast stations;</li> <li>prepares watch keeping rota and maintains a look-out for other vessels or obstacles;</li> <li>maintains log of vessel's progress, weather conditions, conduct of crew, etc.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Chief engineer (shipping)</li> <li>Merchant navy officer</li> <li>Petty officer</li> <li>Tug master</li> <li>Yacht skipper</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £33,100 / Experienced: £51,500 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014] Back to Table of Contents
3531	Estimators, valuers and assessors
	Example job tasks:
	examines plans, drawings, specifications, parts lists, etc. and specifies the materials and components required;
	<ul> <li>assesses condition, location, desirability and amenities of property to be valued;</li> <li>assesses costs of materials, labour and other factors such as required profit margins, transport costs, tariffs and fare structures, possible hazards, etc.;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>prepares comprehensive estimates of time and costs and presents these in report or tender form;</li> </ul>

about incident
about incident
ng records; ot exceeded; ely and provides
ith other standard times ciency and hes the with contractual
ess releases ction candidate,
it sci

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	arranges fund raising activities, and organises and participates in election campaigns.  Related job titles:  Business systems analyst Data analyst
	<ul> <li>Marine consultant</li> <li>Planning assistant</li> <li>Project administrator</li> <li>Project coordinator</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £21,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3541	Buyers and procurement officers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>attends trade fairs, shows and demonstrations to research new product lines and suppliers, checks catalogues;</li> <li>keeps up with market trends and chooses products/services;</li> <li>assesses budgetary limitations and customer requirements and decides on quantity, type, range and quality of goods or services to be bought;</li> <li>assesses bids from suppliers, finds suppliers and negotiates prices;</li> <li>helps negotiate contract with supplier and specifies details of goods or services required;</li> <li>looks at ways to improve supply networks, presents new ideas to senior management team;</li> <li>ensures that delivered items comply with order, monitors quality of incoming goods and returns unsatisfactory or faulty items, monitors performance and makes sure targets are met;</li> <li>supervises clerical, administrative and warehouse distribution staff, deals with recruitment and training;</li> <li>works closely with merchandisers who allocate stock and develop sales forecasts;</li> <li>maintains records and prepares reports as necessary.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Buyer</li> <li>Procurement officer</li> <li>Purchasing consultant</li> <li>Project coordinator</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  *[The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Experienced: £23,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
3543	Marketing associate professionals
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>discusses business methods, products or services and targets customer group with employer or client in order to identify marketing requirements;</li> <li>establishes an appropriate quantitative and qualitative market research methodology and prepares proposals outlining programmes of work and details of costs;</li> <li>collates and interprets findings of market research and presents results to clients;</li> <li>discusses possible changes that need to be made in terms of design, price, packaging, promotion etc. in light of market research with appropriate departments;</li> <li>briefs advertising team on client requirements, monitors the progress of advertising campaigns and liaises with client on potential modifications.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Business development executive</li> <li>Fundraiser</li> <li>Market research analyst</li> <li>Marketing consultant</li> <li>Marketing executive</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £21,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
3546	Conference and exhibition managers and organisers
	<ul> <li>discusses conference and exhibition requirements with clients and advises on facilities;</li> <li>develops proposal for the event, and presents proposal to client;</li> <li>allocates exhibition space to exhibitors;</li> <li>plans work schedules, assigns tasks, and co-ordinates the activities of designers, crafts persons, technical staff, caterers and other events staff;</li> <li>liaises closely with venue staff to ensure smooth running of the event;</li> <li>ensures that Health and Safety and other statutory regulations are met.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Conference coordinator</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Events manager</li> <li>Exhibition organiser</li> <li>Hospitality manager</li> <li>Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £25,100</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available]</li> <li>* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]</li> </ul>
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
3561	Public services associate professionals
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>manages the activities of government office staff, assigns tasks and responsibilities and makes changes in procedures to deal with variations in workload;</li> <li>assists senior government officers with policy work, external liaison or general administrative work;</li> <li>supervises a variety of administrative functions in government departments such as recruitment and training, the negotiation and arrangement of contracts, building and capital management, monitoring and authorising department expenditure etc.;</li> <li>organises resources for the acceptance and recording of vacancy details, the selection of suitable applicants and other Job Centre activities;</li> <li>authorises the payment of social security benefits, assesses the financial circumstances of claimants and investigates any state insurance contribution problems;</li> <li>undertakes supervisory duties specific to the operation of Revenue and Customs offices, Job Centres, Benefits Agency offices and other local offices of national government;</li> <li>advises the public or companies on general tax problems and arranges for the issue, receipt and examination of tax forms, assessment of PAYE codes and the computation of tax arrears</li> <li>and rebates;</li> <li>discusses business strategy, products, services and target client base with management to identify public relations requirements;</li> <li>writes, edits and arranges for the distribution of press releases and other public relations material, addresses target groups through meetings, presentations, the media and other events to enhance the public image of the organisation, and monitors and evaluates its effectiveness.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Civil servant (HEO, SEO)</li> <li>Higher executive officer (government)</li> <li>Principle revenue officer (local government)</li> <li>Senior executive officer (government)</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £21,800 / Experienced: £25,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3563	Vocational and industrial trainers and instructors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>assesses training requirements and prepares lectures, demonstrations and study aids;</li> <li>supervises trainee development, assists trainees with difficulties and prepares regular progress reports on each trainee for management;</li> <li>arranges work experience and instructional visits for trainees;</li> <li>plans curriculum and rota of staff duties and updates or amends them in light of developments;</li> <li>advises on training programmes and discusses progress or problems with staff and trainees;</li> <li>devises general and specialised training courses in response to particular needs.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  IT trainer  NVQ assessor  Technical instructor  Training consultant  Training manager
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £22,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Back to Table of Contents
3564	Careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists
	<ul> <li>uses an interview, questionnaire and/ or psychological or other test to determine the aptitude, preferences and temperament of the client;</li> <li>advises on appropriate courses of study or avenues into employment;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>visits educational and other establishments to give talks and distribute information regarding careers;</li> <li>liaises with employers to determine employment opportunities and advises schools, colleges or individuals accordingly;</li> <li>organises careers forums and exhibitions and establishes and maintains contact with local employers, colleges and training providers;</li> <li>monitors progress and welfare of young people in employment and advises them on any difficulties.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  • Careers adviser
	<ul> <li>Careers adviser</li> <li>Careers consultant</li> <li>Careers teacher</li> <li>Placement officer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800*
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Experienced: £22,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents
3565	Inspectors of standards and regulations
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>examines building plans to ensure compliance with local, statutory and other requirements; inspects building structures, facilities and sites to determine suitability for habitation, compliance with regulations and for insurance purposes;</li> <li>inspects measuring and similar equipment in factories and visits street traders, shops, garages and other premises to check scales, weights and measuring equipment;</li> <li>inspects factories and other work sites to ensure adequate cleanliness, temperature, lighting and ventilation, checks for fire hazards and inspects storage and handling arrangements of dangerous materials;</li> <li>visits sites during construction and inspects completed installations of electricity, gas or water supply;</li> <li>draws attention to any irregularities or infringements of regulations and advises on ways of rectifying them;</li> <li>investigates industrial accidents or any complaints made by the public;</li> <li>verifies the weight of commercial vehicles, checks driver's licence and hours worked;</li> <li>samples and tests river water, checks and advises on premises discharging effluent to prevent pollution;</li> <li>checks fishing licences and prevents illegal fishing;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>visits premises where animals are kept, advises on animal care and investigates complaints;</li> <li>undertakes other inspections including chemicals, drugs, flight operations, etc.;</li> <li>prepares reports and recommendations on all inspections made and recommends legal action where necessary.</li> </ul> Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Building inspector</li> <li>Driving examiner</li> <li>Housing inspector</li> <li>Meat hygiene inspector</li> <li>Trading standards officer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant: £22,200 / Experienced: £25,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3567	Health and safety officers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>inspects workplace areas to ensure compliance with health and safety legislation;</li> <li>helps to develop effective health and safety policies and procedures and carries out risk assessments;</li> <li>instructs workers in the proper use of protective clothing and safety devices and conducts routine tests on that equipment;</li> <li>compiles statistics on accidents and injuries, analyses their causes and makes recommendations to management accordingly;</li> <li>maintains contact with those off work due to illness;</li> <li>counsels individuals on any personal or domestic problems affecting their work;</li> <li>gives talks and distributes information on accident prevention, and keeps up to date with the relevant legislation.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Fire protection engineer (professional)</li> <li>Health and safety officer</li> <li>Occupational hygienist</li> <li>Safety consultant</li> <li>Safety officer</li> </ul> Salary rates: New entrant: £24,100 / Experienced: £28,200 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
4161	Office managers  Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>plans work schedules, assigns tasks and delegates responsibilities;</li> <li>advises on the handling of all correspondence and enquiries relating to accounts, sales, statistical and vacancy records;</li> <li>ensures that procedures for considering, issuing, amending and endorsing insurance policies are adhered to;</li> <li>plans, organises and co-ordinates the activities and resources of other offices not elsewhere</li> </ul>
	classified including box offices, other ticket offices and accommodation bureaux.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 4
SOC 2010	Description
	Related job titles:
	Business support manager
	Delivery office manager  Office manager
	Office manager  Protice manager  Office manager  Office manager
	<ul><li>Practice manager</li><li>Sales administration manager</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Sales administration manager</li> <li>Sales office manager</li> </ul>
	Sales office manager
	Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £23,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	* [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents
7220	Customer service managers and supervisors
	<ul> <li>develops and implements policies and procedures to deal effectively with customer requirements and complaints;</li> <li>co-ordinates and controls the work of those within customer services departments;</li> <li>discusses customer responses with other managers with a view to improving the product or service provided;</li> <li>plans and co-ordinates the operations of help and advisory services to provide support for</li> </ul>
	customers and users.  Related job titles:  After sales manager Call centre supervisor Customer service manager Customer service supervisor Team leader (customer care)  Salary rates: New entrant: £20,800* / Experienced: £21,700
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  * [The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]
	Back to Table of Contents

Table 4: Occupations skilled to NQF level 3

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
1162	Managers and directors in storage and warehousing
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>liaises with production, maintenance, sales and other departments to determine the materials and other items required for current and future production schedules and sales commitments;</li> <li>reviews, develops and implements stock control, handling and distribution policies to maximise use of space, money, labour and other resources;</li> </ul>
	advises purchasing department on type, quality and quantity of goods required and dates by which

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>they must be available;</li> <li>prepares reports on expenditure and advises on materials and parts standardisation, future stores and stock control policies;</li> <li>decides on storage conditions for particular items, allocates warehouse space and arranges for regular stock inspections to detect deterioration or damage.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Logistics manager</li><li>Warehouse manager</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £22,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
1190	Managers and directors in retail and wholesale
	Example job tasks:  appoints staff, assigns tasks and monitors and reviews staff performance;  liaises with other staff to provide information about merchandise, special promotions etc. to customers;  ensures that adequate reserves of merchandise are held and that stock keeping is carried out efficiently;  ensures customer complaints and queries regarding sales and service are appropriately handled;  oversees the maintenance of financial and other records and controls security arrangements for the premises;  authorises payment for supplies received and decides on vending price, discount rates and credit terms;  examines quality of merchandise and ensures that effective use is made of advertising and display facilities.  Related job titles:  Managing director (retail trade)  Retail manager  Shop manager (charitable organisation)  Wholesale manager  Salary rates: Experienced: £18,800  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1221	Hotel and accommodation managers and proprietors
1221	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>analyses demand and decides on type, standard and cost of services to be offered;</li> <li>determines financial, staffing, material and other short- and long-term needs;</li> <li>ensures physical comfort of residents or passengers and makes special arrangements for children, the elderly and the infirm if required;</li> <li>approves and arranges shipboard entertainment and shore trips and liaises with ship's agent to ensure that ship is adequately provisioned;</li> <li>arranges for payment of bills, keeps accounts and ensures adherence to licensing and other statutory regulations.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Caravan park owner</li> <li>Hotel manager</li> <li>Landlady (boarding, guest, lodging house)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1223	Restaurant and catering establishment managers and proprietors
	Example job tasks:  • plans catering services and directs staff;
	<ul> <li>decides on range and quality of meals and beverages to be provided;</li> <li>discusses customer's requirements for special occasions;</li> <li>purchases or directs the purchasing of supplies and arranges for preparation of accounts;</li> <li>verifies that quality of food, beverages and waiting service is as required, that kitchen and dining areas are kept clean and appropriate hygiene standards are maintained in compliance with</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>statutory requirements;</li> <li>plans and arranges food preparation in collaboration with other staff and organises the provision of waiting or counter staff;</li> <li>checks that supplies are properly used and accounted for to prevent wastage and loss and to keep</li> </ul>
	within budget limit;  determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term requirements.
	<ul> <li>Café owner</li> <li>Fish &amp; chip shopkeeper</li> <li>Operations manager (catering)</li> <li>Restaurant manager</li> <li>Shop manager (take-away food shop)</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  Restaurant manager Fast food restaurant manager Assistant restaurant manager, establishments with 80 or more covers (covers being the maximum
	number of customers that can be seated at any one time)  Salary rates: Experienced: £18,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1224	Publicans and managers of licensed premises
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>arranges purchase of alcoholic and other beverages, bar snacks, cigarettes and other items and ensures that stocks are stored in proper conditions;</li> <li>supervises bar, kitchen and cleaning staff and, if necessary, assists with the serving of drinks;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>observes licensing laws and other statutory regulations and regulates behaviour of customers as necessary;</li> <li>maintains financial records for the establishment;</li> </ul>
	determines financial, staffing, material and other short- and long-term needs.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Landlady (public house)</li><li>Licensee</li></ul>
	Manager (wine bar)
	Publican
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul><li>Publican</li><li>Licensee or pub manager</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
100=	Back to Table of Contents
1225	Leisure and sports managers
	<ul> <li>organises timetable of activities/schedule of programmes;</li> <li>ensures that facilities are kept clean and in good condition and that appropriate health and safety requirements are adhered to;</li> <li>keeps abreast of new trends and developments in recreational activities and arranges exhibitions, theatrical productions, concerts, demonstrations etc.;</li> <li>advises on the facilities available and promotes publicity in relation to shows, games, races, new theme parks, etc.;</li> <li>determines financial, staffing, material and other short- and long-term needs;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>recruits, supervises and trains staff;</li> <li>ensures custody of all cash receipts and organises regular stock checks.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Amusement arcade owner</li> <li>Leisure centre manager</li> <li>Social club manager</li> <li>Theatre manager</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents
4220	Travel agency managers and proprietors
1226	<ul> <li>Fravel agency managers and proprietors</li> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>plans work schedules and assigns tasks and responsibilities;</li> <li>co-ordinates the activities of clerical, secretarial and other staff;</li> <li>discusses client's requirements and advises on road, rail, air and sea travel and accommodation;</li> <li>makes and confirms travel and accommodation bookings, arranges group holidays, tours and individual itineraries;</li> <li>advises on currency and passport/visa regulations and any necessary health precautions needed;</li> <li>determines financial, staffing, material and other short- and long-term needs.</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Related job titles:
	Tourist information manager
	Travel agency owner
	Travel manager
	Salary rates: Experienced: £17,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2012 ((no equivalent 2013 or 2014 data available))]
	Back to Table of Contents
1252	Garage managers and proprietors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term requirements;</li> <li>ensures that necessary spare parts, materials and equipment are available or obtainable at short notice;</li> </ul>
	arranges for maintenance staff to perform necessary maintenance and repair work on vehicles or motorcycles;
	<ul> <li>checks completed work for compliance with safety and other statutory regulations;</li> <li>maintains records of repair work to detect recurrent faults;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>provides information about garage merchandise for staff and customers;</li> <li>ensures the business accounts are maintained.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Garage director
	<ul> <li>Garage owner</li> <li>Manager (repairing: motor vehicles)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £24,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
1253	Hairdressing and beauty salon managers and proprietors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term needs;</li> <li>controls the allocation, training and remuneration of staff;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>provides clients with information and advice on styles and treatments, and resolves any complaints or problems;</li> </ul>
	ensures clients' records are maintained;
	undertakes and/or directs hair treatments and/or beauty therapy;      checks and maintains any aguinment, and analyzes that all potenty requirements are motive.
	<ul> <li>checks and maintains any equipment, and ensures that all safety requirements are met;</li> <li>demonstrates, advises on and sells hair and/or beauty products;</li> <li>ensures financial accounts for the business are maintained.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Hairdressing salon owner
	<ul><li>Health and fitness manager</li><li>Manager (beauty salon)</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced : £24,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Back to Table of Contents
1254	Shopkeepers and proprietors – wholesale and retail
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>defines the market position for the business, decides what to sell, forecasts demand and develops the brand image of the business;</li> <li>determines staffing, financial, material and other short- and long-term requirements;</li> <li>oversees staff training, rotas and the allocation of work;</li> <li>provides information about merchandise to staff and customers and ensures customer complaints are appropriately dealt with;</li> <li>ensures that adequate reserves of merchandise are held and orders new stock as required;</li> <li>maintains financial and other shop records and controls security arrangements for the premises;</li> <li>authorises payment for supplies received and decides on vending price and credit terms;</li> <li>examines quality of merchandise and ensures that effective use is made of advertising and display facilities.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Antiques dealer</li> <li>Fashion retailer</li> <li>Newsagent</li> <li>Shopkeeper</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £18,800  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
3111	Laboratory technicians
	Example job tasks:  • sets up and assists with the construction and the development of scientific apparatus for experimental, demonstration of other purposes;  • prepares and analyses body fluids, secretions and/or tissue to detect infections or to examine the effects of different drugs;  • grows cultures of bacteria and viruses, prepares tissue sections and other organic and inorganic material for examination and stains and fixes slides for microscope work;  • operates and services specialised scientific equipment, undertakes prescribed measurements and analyses and ensures that sterile conditions necessary for some equipment are maintained;  • records and collates data obtained from experimental work and documents all work carried out.  Related job titles:  • Laboratory analyst  • Laboratory technician  • Medical laboratory assistant  • Scientific technician  • Water tester  Salary rates: Experienced: £17,700  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	<ul> <li>Laboratory analyst</li> <li>Laboratory technician</li> <li>Medical laboratory assistant</li> <li>Scientific technician</li> <li>Water tester</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £17,700 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
3112	Electrical and electronics technicians
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>plans and prepares work and test schedules based on specifications and drawings;</li> <li>sets up equipment, undertakes tests, takes readings, performs calculations and records and interprets data;</li> <li>plans installation methods, checks completed installation for safety and controls or undertakes the initial running of the new electrical or electronic equipment or system;</li> <li>diagnoses and detects faults and implements procedures to maintain efficient operation of systems and equipment;</li> <li>visits and advises clients on the use and servicing of electrical and electronic systems and equipment.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Avionics technician</li> <li>Electrical technician</li> <li>Electronics technician</li> <li>Installation engineer (Electricity Supplier)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £24,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013]  Back to Table of Contents
3113	Engineering technicians
	Example job tasks:  plans and prepares work and test schedules based on specifications and drawings; sets up equipment, undertakes tests, takes readings, performs calculations and records and interprets data; prepares estimates of materials, equipment and labour required for engineering projects; diagnoses and detects faults and implements procedures to maintain efficient operation of systems and equipment; inspects completed aircraft maintenance work to certify that it meets standards and the aircraft is ready for operation; visits and advises clients on the use and servicing of mechanical and chemical engineering products and services.  Related job titles: Aircraft technician Commissioning engineer Engineering technician Manufacturing engineer Mechanical technician Salary rates: New entrant (shortage occupations only): £20,800*  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  *[The Tier 2 minimum threshold is higher than the rate shown by the ASHE data]  Experienced: £27,600  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	[Source: Armual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
3114	Building and civil engineering technicians
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>sets up apparatus and equipment and undertakes field and laboratory tests of soil and work materials;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>performs calculations and collects, records and interprets data;</li> <li>sets out construction site, supervises excavations and marks out position of building work to be</li> </ul>
	undertaken;
	<ul> <li>inspects construction materials and supervises work of contractors to ensure compliance with specifications and arranges remedial work as necessary.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Building services consultant</li><li>Civil engineering technician</li></ul>
	Survey technician
	Technical assistant (civil engineering)
	Salary rates: Experienced: £21,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
2445	Back to Table of Contents
3115	Quality assurance technicians
	Example job tasks:
	sets up scientific, electronic, or other technical equipment to perform functional and inspection
	tests;
	<ul> <li>analyses and interprets the results of tests undertaken and writes up reports upon completion;</li> <li>supervises the work of routine inspection staff and notes any defects reported;</li> </ul>
	assists quality control engineers in undertaking production audits;  linings with production and to develop quality of output and to develop quality.
	<ul> <li>liaises with production engineers and staff to maintain the quality of output and to develop quality management systems.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul><li>Quality assurance technician</li><li>Quality control technician</li></ul>
	Quality officer
	<ul><li>Quality technician</li><li>Test technician</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £22,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3119	Science engineering and production technicians n.e.c.
	Example job tasks:
	sets up apparatus for experimental, demonstration or other purposes;
	<ul> <li>undertakes tests and takes measurements and readings;</li> <li>performs calculations and records and interprets data;</li> </ul>
	otherwise assists technologists as directed.
	Related job titles:

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>School technician</li> <li>Technical assistant</li> <li>Technician</li> <li>Textile consultant</li> <li>Workshop technician</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £21,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3122	Draughtspersons
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>examines design specification to determine general requirements;</li> <li>considers the suitability of different materials with regard to the dimensions and weight and calculates the likely fatigue, stresses, tolerances, bonds and threads;</li> <li>prepares design drawings, plans or sketches and checks feasibility of construction and compliance</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>prepares design drawings, plans or sketches and checks feasibility of construction and compliance with safety regulations;</li> <li>prepares detailed drawings, plans, charts or maps that include natural features, desired surface finish, elevations, electrical circuitry and other details as required;</li> <li>arranges for completed drawings to be reproduced for use as working drawings.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>CAD operator</li> <li>Cartographer</li> <li>Design technician</li> <li>Draughtsman</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £23,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
3132	IT user support technicians
	Example job tasks:  • provides technical support to IT users;
	<ul> <li>advises users on how to resolve hardware and software problems;</li> <li>installs and upgrades hardware, cables, operating systems and/or appropriate software;</li> <li>facilitates user access to systems;</li> <li>refers more complex or intractable problems to appropriate IT professionals;</li> <li>researches possible solutions in user guides, technical manuals and other documents;</li> <li>maintains a log of work in progress, calls received, actions taken and problems detected;</li> <li>reports on commonly occurring queries to detect underlying problems.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Customer support analyst</li> <li>Help desk operator</li> <li>IT support technician</li> <li>Systems support officer</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Senior PC support</li> <li>Senior PC support</li> <li>Technical pre- or post-sales support</li> <li>Senior database administrator or analyst</li> <li>Database administrator or analyst</li> <li>Computer engineers, installation and maintenance</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £22,800 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014] Back to Table of Contents
3216	Dispensing opticians
02.10	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>interprets prescription and measures patient's face to determine distance between pupil centres, height of bridge of nose, etc.;</li> <li>advises patient on lens type and choice of spectacle frames;</li> <li>prepares detailed instructions for workshop;</li> <li>ensures that completed spectacles conform to specification and fit the patient correctly and comfortably;</li> <li>fits spectacles and advises patient on lens care and any other difficulties likely to be experienced.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Dispensing optician</li> <li>Optical dispenser</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £22,000</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]</li> <li>Back to Table of Contents</li> </ul>
3217	Pharmaceutical technicians
	Example job tasks:  checks received prescriptions for legality and accuracy; prepares drugs and medicines under the supervision of pharmacist; prepares specialised, tailor-made drugs for intravenous administration by hospital medical staff; labels and checks items prior to dispensing; maintains records of prescriptions received and drugs issued; advises patients or customers on the use of drugs prescribed or medication purchased over the counter; checks stock levels, orders new stock from pharmaceutical companies and ensures that drugs are stored appropriately.  Related job titles:  Dispensing technician Pharmaceutical technician Pharmacy technician Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	Jobs at NHS Agenda for Change band 4 or equivalent or above

Salary rates: Experienced: £19,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  7 Youth and community workers  Example job tasks:  organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and youth groups. undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers; liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship; advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion; helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.  Related job titles:  Community development officer Youth and community worker Youth worker  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  ### Housing officers  Example job tasks:  oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work; integrities prospective leanants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants; carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair; ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met; reflets tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare; deals with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary; supports tenants' groups;	SOC 2040	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  Example job tasks:  organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and yourin groups undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers;  liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship;  advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion;  helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.  Related job titles:  Community development officer Youth and community worker Youth worker  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Centents  Housing officers  Example job tasks:  oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent coflection and maintenance work; interfices prospective tenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants; carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair; ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met; refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare; dates with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary; supports tenants' groups; works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.	SOC 2010	Description
3231  Youth and community workers  Example job tasks:  organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and youth groups: undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers; liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship; advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion; helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.  Related job titles:  Community development officer Youth project coordinator Youth worker  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  Housing officers  Example job tasks:  oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work; interviews prospective tenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants; carnes out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair; ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met; refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare; deals with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary; supports tenants groups; works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.		Salary rates: Experienced: £19,000
Youth and community workers		[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
Example job tasks:  organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and youth groups: undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers; liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship; advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion; helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.  Related job titles:  Community development officer Youth and community worker Youth project coordinator Youth worker  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  Texample job tasks:  oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work; interviews prospective tenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants; carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair; ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met; refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare; dask with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary; supports tenants' groups; works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.		Back to Table of Contents
organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and youth groups;     undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers;     liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship;     advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion;     helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.  Related job titles:     Community development officer     Youth and community worker     Youth project coordinator     Youth project coordinator     Youth worker  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  Housing officers  Example job tasks:     oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work;     interviews prospective lenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants;     carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair;     ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met;     refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare;     deals with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary;     supports tenants' groups;     works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.	3231	Youth and community workers
organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and youth groups;     undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers;     liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship;     advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion;     helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.  Related job titles:      Community development officer     Youth and community worker     Youth project coordinator     Youth project coordinator     Youth worker  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  ### Housing officers  Example job tasks:      oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work;     interviews prospective lenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants;     carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair;     ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met;     refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare;     delay with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary;     supports tenants' groups;     works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.		Exemple ish tooker
<ul> <li>e oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work;</li> <li>interviews prospective tenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants;</li> <li>carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair;</li> <li>ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met;</li> <li>refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare;</li> <li>deals with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary;</li> <li>supports tenants' groups;</li> <li>works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>organises social, recreational and educational activities in local community and youth groups,</li> <li>undertakes the day-to-day running of community centres and supervises the activities of part-time and voluntary workers;</li> <li>liaises and supports voluntary workers running groups in village halls, churches, mosques and other places of worship;</li> <li>advises individuals with particular needs or problems through informal discussion, individual counselling or formal group discussion;</li> <li>helps set up credit unions, encourages parents to establish playgroups, works with other groups to find solutions to shared concerns or problems.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Community development officer</li> <li>Youth and community worker</li> <li>Youth project coordinator</li> <li>Youth worker</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
<ul> <li>e oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work;</li> <li>interviews prospective tenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants;</li> <li>carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair;</li> <li>ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met;</li> <li>refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare;</li> <li>deals with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary;</li> <li>supports tenants' groups;</li> <li>works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.</li> </ul>	2224	Hausing afficers
Housing adviser Housing officer Homeless prevention officer Housing support officer Salary rates: Experienced: £21,900  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]		<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>oversees the day-to-day running of rented properties including arranging for the signing of leases, rent collection and maintenance work;</li> <li>interviews prospective tenants and allocates properties to waiting list applicants;</li> <li>carries out regular inspections of properties to assess and ensure they are in a good state of repair;</li> <li>ensures that special needs accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups such as the elderly and disabled, and that statutory requirements for providing accommodation are met;</li> <li>refers tenants to appropriate sources of benefits and welfare;</li> <li>deals with payment of rents and arrears, arranges for legal action where necessary;</li> <li>supports tenants' groups;</li> <li>works closely with other agencies such as social services departments and welfare rights groups.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Housing adviser</li> <li>Housing officer</li> <li>Homeless prevention officer</li> <li>Housing support officer</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £21,900</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Back to Table of Contents
3235	Counsellors
	Example job tasks:
	meets clients face-to-face, working either one-to-one or with couples or families, or by telephone
	or internet;
	encourages clients to discuss their feelings in relation to their problems, aiming to ensure that an
	understanding of the issues is achieved;  • presents different perspectives to the problem areas identified;
	<ul> <li>refers to other appropriate sources of help;</li> </ul>
	keeps accurate and confidential records.
	Polated job titles
	Related job titles:
	Counsellor (welfare services)
	Debt adviser
	<ul> <li>Drugs and alcohol counsellor</li> <li>Student counsellor</li> </ul>
	Cladelit deditioner
	Salary rates: Experienced: £21,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3239	Welfare and housing associate professionals n.e.c.
3239	Wellare and nousing associate professionals n.e.c.
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>advises on rights and entitlements in relation to benefits, health, discrimination and welfare;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>advises on rights and entitlements in relation to benefits, health, discrimination and welfare;</li> <li>advises individuals and families experiencing problems about available resources to assist them;</li> </ul>
	assists and liaises with professionals in social work, the probation service and related welfare
	areas;
	<ul> <li>organises day, residential and home care services;</li> <li>helps to put together care plans and follows professional's care plans;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>maintains records and compiles reports on clients;</li> </ul>
	keeps up to date with legislation;
	<ul> <li>performs pastoral care duties, preaches sermons and conducts some services in accordance with the relevant faith or denomination.</li> </ul>
	the relevant faith of denomination.
	Related job titles:
	Day centre officer
	Health coordinator
	Key worker (welfare services)
	Outreach worker (welfare services)     Probation services officer
	Project worker (welfare services)
· ·	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3312	Police officers (sergeant and below)
	Example job tasks:
	Example job tasks.

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>receives instructions from senior officers and patrols an assigned area on foot, horseback, motorcycle, motor car or boat to check security and enforce regulations;</li> <li>directs and controls traffic or crowds at demonstrations and large public events;</li> <li>investigates complaints, crimes, accidents, any suspicious activities or other incidents;</li> <li>interviews suspects, takes statements from witnesses and stops, searches and/or arrests suspects;</li> <li>attends accidents;</li> <li>prepares briefs or reports for senior officers;</li> <li>works on station reception desk and or in communications room;</li> <li>gives evidence in court cases.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Detective (police service) Police constable Police officer
	<ul> <li>Sergeant</li> <li>Transport police officer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £33,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
3313	Fire service officers (watch manager and below)
00.0	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>inspects premises to identify potential fire hazards and to check that fire fighting equipment is available and in working order and that statutory fire safety regulations are met;</li> <li>arranges fire drills and tests alarm systems and equipment;</li> <li>travels to fire or other emergency by vehicle and locates water mains if necessary;</li> <li>operates hose pipes, ladders, chemical, foam, gas or powder fire extinguishing appliances;</li> <li>rescues people or animals trapped by fire and administers first aid;</li> <li>removes goods from fire damaged premises, clears excess water, makes safe any structural hazards and takes any other necessary steps to reduce damage to property;</li> <li>attends and deals with bomb alerts and accidents involving spillage of hazardous substances;</li> <li>advises on fire safety measures in new buildings;</li> <li>supervises a watch.</li> </ul> Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Fire engineer</li> <li>Fire safety officer</li> <li>Firefighter</li> <li>Watch manager (fire service)</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £29,800 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3417	Photographers, audio-visual and broadcasting equipment operators
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>selects subject and conceives composition of picture or discusses composition with colleagues;</li> <li>arranges subject, lighting, camera equipment and any microphones;</li> <li>inserts lenses and adjusts aperture and speed settings as necessary;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Salary rates: Experienced: £21,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3443	Fitness instructors
	Example job tasks:  assesses the fitness levels of clients; devises programmes of training appropriate to the needs of clients with varying levels of strength, fitness and ability; demonstrates and leads fitness activities and supervises exercise classes; ensures that clients do not injure themselves through over exertion or using incorrect training techniques; plans and monitors personal fitness schedules; understands the health and safety aspects of different forms of exercise and ensures that any statutory requirements are met.  Related job titles: Aerobics instructor Fitness instructor Gym instructor Lifestyle consultant Personal trainer Pilates instructor Salary rates: Experienced: £14,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3511	Air traffic controllers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>maintains radio and/or radar or visual contact with aircraft and liaises with other air traffic controllers and control centres to direct aircraft in and out of controlled airspace and into holding areas ready for landing;</li> <li>directs the movement of aircraft en route to its destination and ensures minimum distances are maintained between planes;</li> <li>gives landing instructions to pilot and monitors descent of aircraft;</li> <li>directs movement of aircraft and motor vehicles on runways, taxiways and in parking bays;</li> <li>obtains information regarding weather conditions, navigational hazards, landing conditions, seating arrangements, loading of cargo, fuel and catering supplies;</li> <li>calculates fuel consumption and optimum flying height, plans route and prepares flight plan for aircraft pilot;</li> <li>discusses operational requirements with pilot, issues duty schedules for flight deck and cabin crews, maintains records of flight progress and authorises flight departure;</li> <li>handles emergencies, unscheduled traffic and other unanticipated incidents.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:     Air traffic control officer
	Air traffic controller
	<ul><li>Air traffic services assistant</li><li>Flight planner</li></ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Salary rates: Experienced: £56,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3520	Legal associate professionals
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>runs chambers on behalf of principals, develops the practice, manages the flow of work, decides which cases to accept, arranges appropriate fees and prepares financial records;</li> <li>collates information, drafts briefs and other documents;</li> <li>interviews and advises clients, undertakes preparatory work for court cases;</li> <li>attends court to assist barristers and solicitors in the presentation of a case;</li> <li>assists in all aspects of property conveyancing and probate and common law practice.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Barrister's clerk</li> <li>Compliance officer</li> <li>Conveyancer</li> <li>Legal executive</li> <li>Litigator</li> <li>Paralegal</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £21,000</li> </ul>
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
3533	Insurance underwriters
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>receives and assesses proposals and propositions for insurance from brokers and clients;</li> <li>identifies and evaluates the risks associated with a proposal;</li> <li>liaises with insurance surveyors, actuaries and risk managers where the risks associated with a proposal are not clear;</li> <li>calculates premiums, provides quotations and, if acceptable to the client, issues policies;</li> <li>ensures that the insurance policy clearly defines the liabilities accepted and any exceptions or exclusions;</li> <li>negotiates terms of reinsurance contracts.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Account handler (insurance)</li> <li>Commercial underwriter</li> <li>Insurance inspector</li> <li>Mortgage underwriter</li> <li>Underwriter</li> <li>Salary rates): Experienced: £24,700</li> </ul>
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
3536	Importers and exporters
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>investigates and evaluates home and overseas demand for particular commodities;</li> <li>obtains orders from buyers and arranges payment by bill of exchange, letter of credit or other means;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>arranges for shipment of commodities overseas and ensures that insurance and export licences are in order;</li> <li>carries out customs clearance procedures for imports, arranges their storage and delivery and</li> </ul>
	sells them personally or through a commodity broker;  advises home and overseas producers on the likely future demand for their goods.
	Related job titles:
	Export controller
	Export coordinator
	Exporter     Import agent
	<ul><li>Import agent</li><li>Importer</li></ul>
	• Importer
	Salary rates: Experienced: £25,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
0540	Back to Table of Contents
3542	Business sales executives
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>discusses customer requirements and advises them on the capabilities and limitations of the goods or services being sold;</li> </ul>
	quotes prices, credit details, delivery dates and payment arrangements and arranges for delivery and installation of goods if appropriate;      process follows up visits to appropriate;      process follows u
	<ul> <li>makes follow up visits to ensure customer satisfaction and to obtain further orders;</li> <li>stays abreast of advances in product/field and suggests possible improvements to product or service;</li> </ul>
	maintains records and accounts of sales made and handles customer complaints.
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Corporate account executive</li> <li>Sales agent</li> </ul>
	Sales consultant
	Sales executive
	Technical representative
	Salary rates: Experienced: £22,700
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
3544	Estate agents and auctioneers
	Example job tasks:
	discusses client's requirements and may advise client on the purchase of property and land for
	investment and other purposes;
	conducts or arranges for structural surveys of properties and undertakes any necessary valuations

Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>of property or agricultural land;</li> <li>advises vendors and purchasers on market prices of property, accompanies clients to view property;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>markets the property on behalf of the vendor, prepares written information and press advertisements;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>negotiates land or property purchases, sales, leases or tenancy agreements and arranges legal formalities with solicitors, building societies and other parties;</li> <li>makes inventories of property for sale, advises vendor of suitable reserve price, issues catalogues, conducts auction, notes bids and records sale.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Auctioneer</li> <li>Auctioneer and valuer</li> <li>Estate agent</li> <li>Letting agent</li> <li>Property consultant</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £18,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
3550	Back to Table of Contents  Conservation and environmental associate professionals
3330	Conservation and environmental associate professionals
	<ul> <li>assists with ecological surveys to identify plant and animal species, map their habitat and draw up conservation plans;</li> <li>implements schemes for the management and protection of natural habitats;</li> <li>assists with environmental audits and impact assessments;</li> <li>organises and supervises conservation projects and the work of part-time and voluntary staff;</li> <li>provides information and education to the public through setting up displays, writing leaflets and making presentations;</li> <li>organises guided walks and answers questions from the public about an area and its wildlife;</li> <li>works with the emergency services in instances of fire, flood, injury or mountain rescue.</li> </ul> Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Conservation worker</li> <li>Countryside ranger</li> <li>National park warden</li> <li>Park ranger</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £19,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
0.500	Back to Table of Contents
3562	Human resources and industrial relations officers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>undertakes research into pay differentials, productivity and efficiency bonuses and other payments;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>develops and recommends personnel and industrial relations policies, assists with their implementation and drafts staff handbooks;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>assists with negotiations between management and employees or trades unions concerning pay and conditions of employment;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>interviews candidates for jobs;</li> <li>advises on training and recruitment, negotiating procedures, salary agreements and other personnel and industrial relations issues;</li> <li>deals with grievance and disciplinary procedures, and with staff welfare and counselling provision.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Employment adviser</li> <li>Human resources officer</li> <li>Personnel officer</li> <li>Recruitment consultant</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £22,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
4112	National government administrative occupations
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>assists senior government officers with policy work, external liaison or general administrative work;</li> <li>undertakes administrative duties specific to the operation of HM Revenue and Customs offices, Job Centres, Benefits Agency offices and other local offices of national government;</li> <li>maintains and updates correspondence, documents, data and other records for storage in files or on computer;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>classifies, sorts and files publications, correspondence etc. in offices and libraries;</li> <li>responds to telephone enquiries and other forms of correspondence;</li> <li>performs miscellaneous clerical tasks such as proof reading printed material, drafting letters, taking minutes etc.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Administrative assistant (courts of justice)</li> <li>Administrative officer (government)</li> <li>Civil servant (EO)</li> <li>Clerk (government)</li> <li>Revenue officer (government)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
4114	Officers of non-governmental organisations
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>maintains and updates records of membership details, subscription fees, mailing lists, etc.;</li> <li>circulates and reports information of relevance to members and interested parties;</li> <li>arranges meetings, conferences and other events and circulates agenda and other relevant material;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>receives and responds to written correspondence and telephone enquiries from members and other organisations;</li> <li>assists with fund raising activities within a specified geographical area;</li> </ul>
	prepares and provides measures of organisational activity for senior officials.
	Related job titles:

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	<b>Description</b>
	<ul> <li>Administrator (charitable organisation)</li> <li>Organiser (trade union)</li> <li>Secretary (research association)</li> <li>Trade union official</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
4134	Transport and distribution clerks and assistants
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>processes customer orders and forwards requisition documentation to storage and distribution personnel;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>formulates delivery loads, vehicle schedules and routes to be followed by delivery staff;</li> <li>monitors tachograph readings and maintains records of hours worked and distance travelled by drivers;</li> <li>obtains customs clearance and processes import and export documentation necessary for the</li> </ul>
	movement of goods between countries;  maintains records regarding the movement and location of freight, containers and staff.
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Export clerk</li> <li>Logistics controller</li> <li>Shipping clerk</li> <li>Transport administrator</li> <li>Transport clerk</li> <li>Transport coordinator</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
4151	Sales administrators
	Example job tasks:
1	<ul> <li>provides information to customers o n products and prices;</li> <li>fields telephone enquiries from prospective customers on behalf of the sales team;</li> <li>prepares sales invoices and maintains records and accounts of sales activity;</li> <li>handles customer complaints or forwards them to relevant member of sales team;</li> <li>carries out general clerical duties.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Marketing administrator</li> <li>Sales administrator</li> <li>Sales clerk</li> <li>Sales coordinator</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
4214	Company secretaries
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>opens, sorts, distributes and files correspondence (both hard copy and electronic);</li> <li>uses appropriate software to produce correspondence, memoranda, reports, presentations and other documents from drafts, handwritten copy or by transcribing dictation;</li> <li>deals directly with routine correspondence;</li> <li>files and retrieves documents, sets up and maintains filing systems and reproduces copies of documentation as required;</li> <li>keeps appointments diary, makes travel arrangements and arranges conference and other functions;</li> <li>arranges meetings, circulates agenda and other meeting documents, attends meetings, and takes and prepares minutes;</li> <li>answers, screens, handles and directs telephone requests and enquiries, takes messages and forwards to the appropriate member of staff;</li> <li>undertakes reception responsibilities by greeting visitors and arranging refreshments;</li> <li>ensures office supplies such as stationery and equipment are maintained.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Assistant secretary</li> <li>Club secretary</li> <li>Company secretary</li> <li>Company secretary</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £18,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
4215	Personal assistants and other secretaries
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>acts as a first point of contact for a manager or team with colleagues and people from outside organisations, fields telephone enquiries, takes and passes on messages;</li> <li>arranges appointments, keeps business diary, organises travel arrangements, makes reservations and organises a variety of functions;</li> <li>opens, sorts, distributes and files correspondence (in hard copy and electronic) and deals directly with routine correspondence,</li> <li>uses appropriate software to produce correspondence, memoranda, reports, presentations and other documents from drafts, handwritten copy or by transcribing dictation;</li> <li>arranges and attends meetings, takes minutes and prepares records of proceedings;</li> <li>translates documents and liaises with overseas clients and suppliers.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Executive assistant</li> <li>PA-secretary</li> <li>Personal assistant</li> <li>Personal secretary</li> <li>Secretary</li> <li>Secretary</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,600
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
5111	Farmers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>feeds and waters animals, takes responsibility for livestock health and welfare, treats minor ailments and calls vet if necessary;</li> <li>plants, propagates, sprays, fertilises and harvests field crops;</li> <li>undertakes farm maintenance tasks such as fencing, hedging, cleaning and building maintenance;</li> <li>operates and maintains farm machinery such as combine harvesters, straw balers, milking machines and tractors;</li> <li>arranges for the sale of crops, livestock and other farm produce;</li> <li>maintains records of production, finance and breeding;</li> <li>ensures good environmental practice is observed in all tasks.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Agricultural contractor</li> <li>Agricultural technician</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Crofter (farming)</li> <li>Farmer</li> <li>Herd manager</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Herd managers</li> <li>Livestock breeders</li> <li>Pig breeders</li> <li>Agricultural contractor jobs that require an NQF level 3 in Agricultural Crop Production, Mixed Farming or Livestock Production, or an NPTC Advanced National Certificate in Agriculture</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,100 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5112	Example job tasks:  • prepares soil in field, bed or pot by hand or machine;
1	<ul> <li>mixes soil, composts, fertilisers and/or organic matter and spreads fertiliser and manure;</li> <li>sows seeds and bulbs and transplants seedlings;</li> <li>propagates plants by taking cuttings and by grafting and budding, applies weed-killer, fungicide and insecticide to control pests and diseases;</li> <li>prunes and thins trees and shrubs;</li> <li>supports trees by staking and wiring.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Grower</li> <li>Horticulturalist (market gardening)</li> <li>Market Gardener</li> <li>Nursery Assistant (agriculture)</li> <li>Nurseryman</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	Horticultural foreman

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Horticultural nursery supervisor</li> <li>Horticultural technician</li> <li>Nursery stock production technician or specialist</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5113	Gardeners and landscape gardeners
	<ul> <li>levels ground and installs drainage system as required;</li> <li>prepares soil and plants and transplants, prunes, weeds and otherwise tends plant life;</li> <li>protects plants from pests and diseases;</li> <li>cuts and lays turf using hand and machine tools and repairs damaged turf;</li> <li>prepares or interprets garden design plans;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>moves soil to alter surface contour of land using mechanical equipment and constructs paths, rockeries, ponds and other features;</li> <li>performs general garden maintenance.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Garden designer</li> <li>Gardener</li> <li>Gardener-handyman</li> <li>Landscape gardener</li> </ul> Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NOE level 3 (all others are lower)
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  • Gardening Team Supervisor or Manager • Landscaper jobs, where the job requires a Registration of Land-Based Operatives (ROLO) Gold Card • Garden Designer  Salary rates: Experienced: £16,200  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013]  Back to Table of Contents
5114	Groundsmen and greenkeepers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>levels ground and installs drainage system as required;</li> <li>cuts and lays turf using hand and machine tools and repairs damaged turf;</li> <li>moves soil to alter surface contour of land using mechanical equipment and constructs appropriate landscaping features and maintains such features;</li> <li>monitors and maintains the quality and condition of turf;</li> <li>rolls, mows and waters grass, marks out pitches.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Greenkeeper</li> <li>Groundsman</li> <li>Groundsperson</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Head Greenkeeper</li> <li>Ground Manager</li> <li>Head Groundsperson</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £15,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5119	Agricultural and fishing trades not elsewhere classified
	<ul> <li>nets river fish and feeds and maintains them in spawning pens, cultivates and harvests oysters, mussels and clams on natural and artificial beds, treats water and diseased fish, and empties and cleans outdoor tanks;</li> <li>navigates and maintains shipping vessels, assists with the shooting, hauling and repairing of fishing nets, prepares, lays and empties baited pots, and guts, sorts and stows fish;</li> <li>establishes and maintains forest nurseries, forestry and woodland, and diagnoses and treats diseased trees;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>patrols a designated area of the countryside to monitor damage, erosion, access to rights of way and the state of footpaths and other facilities, and carries out remedial maintenance work as necessary;</li> <li>monitors and maintains the level of wildfowl on public and private estates.</li> <li>Related job titles: <ul> <li>Aboricultural consultant</li> <li>Bee farmer</li> <li>Gamekeeper</li> <li>Share fisherman</li> <li>Trawler skipper</li> <li>Tree surgeon</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
7	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  Fishing vessel skippers in inshore areas, and limited and unlimited offshore areas Fishing vessel mates in unlimited offshore areas Forest officers and forest or woodland managers Supervising tree surgeons and supervising arbori-culturists / arborists Head gamekeepers, head river keepers and head ghillies
	<ul> <li>Managers in animal husbandry, forestry and fishing not elsewhere classified</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £16,100</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013]</li> </ul>
	Back to Table of Contents
5211	Smiths and forge workers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>reads and interprets order or blueprint to determine operational requirements;</li> <li>heats or supervises the heating in furnace of metal to be forged;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>positions or directs the positioning of heated metal on anvil or other work surface;</li> <li>operates or directs operation of press or hammer and repositions workpiece between strokes;</li> <li>uses special forging tools to shape and cut metal as required;</li> <li>bends or shapes metal by hand forging methods using hammers, punches, drifts and other hand tools;</li> <li>tempers and hardens forged pieces, as required, by quenching in oil or water;</li> <li>fits and secures horses shoes.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Blacksmith Chain repairer
	<ul> <li>Farrier</li> <li>Pewtersmith</li> <li>Steel presser</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,900  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5212	Moulders, core makers and die casters
	<ul> <li>positions moulding frame over pattern, fills it with sand, loam, or plaster and compacts by hand or machine;</li> <li>transfers mould unit to oven for baking or hardens by injecting carbon dioxide;</li> <li>separates mould from pattern and repairs damage or imperfections in mould surfaces;</li> <li>applies refractory bonding solution to moulds and dies to prevent molten metal fusing with sand;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>fits cores in mould to form hollow parts in casting;</li> <li>prepares casting pit with vents to allow the escape of gases, scoops molten metal from furnace using ladle and pours it into die or die casting machine.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Core Maker (metal trades)</li> <li>Die Caster</li> <li>Moulder (metal trades)</li> <li>Pipe Maker (foundry)</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  Jobs which require an engineering technician registered with the Engineering Council Jobs which require an NQF level 3 qualification in Materials Processing and Finishing
	Foundry or casting shop foremen  Salary rates: Experienced: £20,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5213	Sheet metal workers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines drawings and specifications to assess job requirements;</li> <li>uses template, measuring instruments and tools to mark out layout lines and reference points;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>uses hand or machine tools to bend, roll, fold, press or beat cut sheet metal;</li> <li>assembles prepared parts and joins them by bolting, welding or soldering;</li> <li>finishes product by grinding, filing, cleaning and polishing;</li> <li>repairs damaged metal parts such as copper sheets and tubes by beating, riveting, soldering, welding and fitting replacement parts;</li> <li>checks final product to ensure conformity with specifications.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Coppersmith Panel beater (metal trades) Sheet metal fabricator Sheet metal worker
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,400 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5214	Metal plate workers, and riveters
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>examines drawings and specifications and uses rules, scribes and punches to mark out metal plate with guidelines and reference points;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>cuts metal plate to markings using hand or machine tools;</li> <li>uses machine tools to bend, curve, punch, drill and straighten metal plate as required;</li> <li>uses hydraulic jacks to position and align metal platework or frame for welding and bolting;</li> <li>selects suitable rivets and rivets together metal plates and girders;</li> <li>seals seams with caulking compound, smoothes welds, fixes metal doors, metal collars, portholes, tank and hatch covers and performs other metal plate finishing tasks using a variety of hand and power tools.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Boiler maker</li> <li>Metal plate worker</li> <li>Plater</li> <li>Plater-welder</li> </ul> Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
1	<ul> <li>Jobs which require successful completion of the National</li> <li>Apprenticeship Scheme for Engineering Construction (NASEC)</li> <li>Jobs which require successful completion of an Advanced Modern Apprenticeship in fabrication or welding</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £24,100  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
F045	Waldington
5215	Welding trades
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>selects appropriate welding equipment such as electric arc, gas torch, etc.;</li> <li>connects wires to power supply, or hoses to oxygen, acetylene, argon, carbon dioxide, electric</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>arc, or other source and adjusts controls to regulate gas pressure and rate of flow;</li> <li>cuts metal pieces using gas torch or electric arc;</li> <li>guides electrode or torch along line of weld, burns away damaged areas, and melts brazing alloy or solder into joints;</li> <li>cleans and smoothes weld;</li> <li>checks finished workpiece for defects and conformity with specification.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Fabricator-welder</li> <li>Fitter-welder</li> <li>Spot welder (metal)</li> <li>Welder</li> <li>Welding technician</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>High integrity pipe welders where the job requires three or more years</li> <li>related on-the-job experience</li> <li>Welding foreman</li> <li>Welding engineer or consultant</li> <li>Welding fitter</li> <li>Welding supervisor</li> <li>Welding technician</li> <li>Jobs which require successful completion of an Advanced Modern Apprenticeship in fabrication or welding</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant (shortage occupations only): £18,000 / Experienced: £20,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5216	Pipe fitters
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>examines drawings and specifications to determine layout of piping;</li> <li>measures and cuts required lengths of copper, lead, steel, iron, aluminium or plastic piping using hand or machine tools;</li> <li>installs pipes for heating, ventilating, fire prevention, water and similar systems in industrial and construction settings, including oil rigs and terminals, sewerage systems and other mains networks;</li> <li>fits piping into position and joins sections by welding, soldering, cementing, fusing, screwing or by other methods;</li> <li>tests pipe work for leaks and makes necessary adjustments.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Pipe engineer</li> <li>Pipe fitter</li> <li>Pipe welder-fitter</li> </ul> Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Pipe fitter / welder jobs that require an Engineering Services Gold SKILLcard in Heating and Ventilation Fitting / Welding</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £28,900

[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents  Metal machining setters and setter-operators  Example job tasks:  • examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate method, sequence of operations and machine setting; • selects and fixes work-holding devices and appropriate cutting, shaping, grinding and/or forming tools; • sets machine controls for rotation speeds, depth of cut and stroke, and adjusts machine table, stops and guides; • operates automatic or manual controls to feed tool to workpiece or vice versa and checks accuracy of machining; • repositions workpiece, changes tools and resets machine as necessary during production run; • instructs operators on the safe and correct method of operation of the machine.  Related job titles:  • CNC machinist • CNC programmer • Centre lathe turner • Miller (metal trades) • Tool setter • Turner  Salary rates: Experienced, £21,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents		Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
### Seach to Table of Contents    Metal machining setters and setter-operators   Example job tasks:	SOC 2010	Description
Example job tasks:  • examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate method, sequence of operations and machine setting; • selects and fixes work-holding devices and appropriate cutting, shaping, grinding and/or forming tools; • sets machine controls for rotation speeds, depth of cut and stroke, and adjusts machine table, stops and guides; • operates automatic or manual controls to feed tool to workpiece or vice versa and checks accuracy of machining; • repositions workpiece, changes tools and resets machine as necessary during production run; • instructs operators on the safe and correct method of operation of the machine.  Related job titles:  • CNC machinist • CNC programmer • Centre lathe turner • Miller (metal trades) • Tool setter • Turner  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents		
examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate method, sequence of operations and machine setting;     selects and fixes work-holding devices and appropriate cutting, shaping, grinding and/or forming tools;     sets machine controls for rotation speeds, depth of cut and stroke, and adjusts machine table, stops and guides;     operates automatic or manual controls to feed tool to workpiece or vice versa and checks accuracy of machining;     repositions workpiece, changes tools and resets machine as necessary during production run;     instructs operators on the safe and correct method of operation of the machine.  Related job titles:      CNC machinist     CNC programmer     Centre lathe turner     Miller (metal trades)     Tool setter     Turner  Salary rates: Experienced £21,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents	5221	Metal machining setters and setter-operators
5222 Tool makers, tool fitters and markers-out	5221	Example job tasks:  examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate method, sequence of operations and machine setting;  selects and fixes work-holding devices and appropriate cutting, shaping, grinding and/or forming tools;  sets machine controls for rotation speeds, depth of cut and stroke, and adjusts machine table, stops and guides;  operates automatic or manual controls to feed tool to workpiece or vice versa and checks accuracy of machining;  repositions workpiece, changes tools and resets machine as necessary during production run;  instructs operators on the safe and correct method of operation of the machine.  Related job titles:  CNC machinist  CNC programmer  Centre lathe turner  Miller (metal trades)  Tool setter  Turner  Salary rates: Experienced: £21,000  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
Example job tasks:  • examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate method and sequence of operations;  • marks out reference points using measuring instruments and tools such as punches, rules and squares;  • operates hand and machine tools to shape workpieces to specifications and checks accuracy of machining;  • assembles prepared parts, checks their alignment with micrometers, optical projectors and other measuring equipment and adjusts as necessary;  • repairs damaged or worn tools.  Related job titles:  • Die maker  • Engineer-toolmaker  • Jig maker  • Marker-out (engineering)  • Tool fitter  • Tool maker  Salary rates: Experienced: £22,900  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]	5222	Example job tasks:  examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate method and sequence of operations;  marks out reference points using measuring instruments and tools such as punches, rules and squares;  operates hand and machine tools to shape workpieces to specifications and checks accuracy of machining;  assembles prepared parts, checks their alignment with micrometers, optical projectors and other measuring equipment and adjusts as necessary;  repairs damaged or worn tools.  Related job titles:  Die maker  Engineer-toolmaker  Jig maker  Marker-out (engineering)  Tool fitter  Tool maker  Salary rates: Experienced: £22,900

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Back to Table of Contents
5223	Metal working production and maintenance fitters
	Example job tasks:
	examines drawings and specifications to determine appropriate methods and sequence of
	operations;
	<ul> <li>fits and assembles parts and/or metal sub-assemblies to fine tolerances to make marine engines, prototype metal products, agricultural machinery and machine tools;</li> </ul>
	fits and assembles, other than to fine tolerances, prepared parts and sub-assemblies to make
	motor vehicles, printing and agricultural machinery, orthopaedic appliances and other metal goods; <ul> <li>examines operation of, and makes adjustments to, internal combustion engines and motor</li> </ul>
	vehicles;
	<ul> <li>erects, installs, repairs and services plant and industrial machinery, including railway stock, textile machines, coin</li> </ul>
	operated machines, locks, sewing machines, bicycles and gas and oil appliances.
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Agricultural engineer</li> <li>Bench fitter</li> </ul>
	Engineering machinist
	<ul><li>Fabricator</li><li>Installation engineer</li></ul>
	Maintenance fitter
	Mechanical engineer
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Fitter, turner or millwright jobs that require a completed Engineering</li> <li>Advanced Apprenticeship with an NQF level 3 qualification in Engineering Maintenance or Engineering Technology and Maintenance</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £22,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5224	
5224	Precision instrument makers and repairers
	Example job tasks:
	examines drawings or specifications to determine appropriate methods, materials and sequence of
	operation;
	<ul> <li>marks out and machines aluminium, brass, steel and plastics using machine tools such as grinders, lathes and shapers;</li> </ul>
	tests watches and clocks for repair to diagnose faults and removes, repairs or replaces damaged
	and worn parts; tests completed timepiece for accuracy using electronic or other test equipment;
	<ul> <li>carries out service tasks such as cleaning, oiling and regulating;</li> <li>checks prepared parts for accuracy using measuring equipment, assembles parts and adjusts as</li> </ul>
	necessary using hand and machine tools;
	<ul> <li>positions, aligns and secures optical lenses in mounts;</li> <li>tests, adjusts and repairs precision and optical instruments.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Calibration engineer</li> <li>Horologist</li> <li>Instrument maker</li> <li>Instrument mechanic</li> <li>Instrument technician</li> <li>Optical technician</li> <li>Precision engineer</li> <li>Watchmaker</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £22,200 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5231	Vehicle technicians, mechanics and electricians
0.201	Example job tasks:  visually checks, test drives or uses test equipment to diagnose engine and mechanical faults; removes, dismantles, repairs and replaces defective parts and prepares new parts using appropriate tools; reassembles, tests, adjusts and tunes the appropriate parts, systems or entire engine; carries out routine maintenance checks on oil and air filters, brakes and other vehicle parts/systems; diagnoses faults in electrical/electronic circuitry, removes faulty components and fits replacements; checks condition of electrical/electronic systems and carries out servicing tasks; installs additional electrical amenities such as radio/CD players, aerials; repairs and services air conditioning, heating and engine cooling systems.  Related job titles:  Auto electrician Car mechanic HGV mechanic Motor wehicle technician Technician (motor vehicles) Vehicle technician Technician (motor vehicles) Vehicle technician Salary rates: Experienced: £20,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
F000	
5232	<ul> <li>Vehícle body builders and repairers</li> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>diagnoses job requirements or ascertains work specifications from drawings or instructions; selects, cuts, shapes and assembles materials to form parts of vehicle underframe, framework and body;</li> <li>repairs damage to chassis • and engine mountings using hydraulic rams, jacks and jigs;</li> <li>hammers out dents in bodywork, fills in small depressions or corroded areas in solder, plastic or other filler compound and replaces body panels using hand and power tools;</li> <li>installs and repairs interior fittings including seats, seatbelts and fascia in cars, sinks and special features in caravans and mobile shops;</li> <li>positions, secures and repairs external fittings including windows, doors, door handles, catches</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	and roof attachments.
	Related job titles:
	Bodyshop technician
	Car body repairer
	Coach builder
	Panel beater  Panel beater
	<ul><li>Restoration technician (motor vehicles)</li><li>Vehicle builder</li></ul>
	Venicle builder
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5234	Vehicle paint technicians
	Example job tasks:     applies masking material to protect areas not to be coated and removes any external fixtures;
	<ul> <li>applies masking material to protect areas not to be coated and removes any external fixtures;</li> <li>consults vehicle colour code, chooses appropriate paint or mixes paint to achieve desired</li> </ul>
	consistency and colour;
	uses hand or electrostatic spray gun to coat surfaces, adjusting nozzle and pressure valves of the
	gun as required;
	<ul> <li>removes masking materials and refits external fittings after completion of spraying;</li> </ul>
	cleans and maintains spray equipment, protective clothing and spraying booth.
	Related job titles:
	Car paint sprayer
	Coach painter
	Paint technician (motor vehicles)
	Vehicle refinisher
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5235	Aircraft maintenance and related trades
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines drawings, manuals and specifications to determine appropriate methods and sequence of operations;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>fits and assembles parts and/or metal sub-assemblies to fine tolerances to make aircraft engines;</li> </ul>
	replaces engine components or complete engines, installs and tests electrical and electronic
	components and systems in aircraft;
	examines and inspects airframes and aircraft components, including landing gear, hydraulic
	systems, and deicers to detect wear, cracks, breaks, leaks, or other problems;
	<ul> <li>maintains, repairs and rebuilds aircraft structures, functional components, and parts;</li> <li>maintains comprehensive repair logs.</li> </ul>
	maintains comprenensive repair logs.
	Related job titles:
	Aeronautical engineer
	Aircraft electrician
	Aircraft engineer

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description     Aircraft fitter
	<ul> <li>Aircraft fitter</li> <li>Aircraft mechanic</li> <li>Maintenance engineer (aircraft)</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Aircraft engineers</li> <li>Licensed and military certifying engineer / inspector technician</li> <li>Airframe fitter</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: New entrant (shortage occupations only): £21,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Experienced: £27,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
5236	Boat and ship builders and repairers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>examines drawings and specifications to determine job requirements;</li> <li>uses rules, scribes and punches to mark out metal plate with guidelines and reference points and cuts plates using appropriate tools;</li> <li>uses machine tools to bend, curve, punch, drill and straighten metal plate as required and positions and aligns metal platework or frame for welding and bolting;</li> <li>rivets together metal plates and girders, seals seams, smoothes welds, fixes metal doors, collars, portholes, tank and hatch covers;</li> <li>selects and measures appropriate wood and cuts, shapes and drills to specification using saws, planes, chisels and other power or hand tools;</li> <li>aligns and fixes prepared wood pieces by screwing, nailing, gluing and dowelling to form decking, small wooden marine craft and their interiors and fittings;</li> <li>maintains and repairs woodwork and fittings.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Boat builder</li> <li>Fitter (boat building)</li> <li>Frame turner (ship building)</li> <li>Marine engineer</li> <li>Ship's joiner</li> <li>Shipwright</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):</li> <li>Jobs which require successful completion of the National Apprenticeship Scheme for Engineering Construction (NASEC)</li> <li>Jobs which require successful completion of an Advanced Modern Apprenticeship in fabrication or welding</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £22,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2012 (no equivalent 2013 or 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
5241	Electricians and electrical fitters
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines drawings, specifications and wiring diagrams to determine the method and sequence of operations;</li> <li>selects, cuts and lays wires and connects to sockets, plugs or terminals by crimping, soldering,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>brazing or bolting;</li> <li>cuts, bends and installs electrical conduit;</li> <li>assembles parts and sub-assemblies using hand tools and by brazing, riveting or welding;</li> <li>installs electrical plant, machinery and other electrical fixtures and appliances such as fuse boxes, generators, light sockets etc.;</li> <li>examines electrical plant or machinery, domestic appliances and other electrical assembly for faults using test equipment and replaces worn parts and faulty wiring.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Electrical contractor</li> <li>Electrical engineer</li> <li>Electrical fitter</li> <li>Electrician</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Electricians, as defined by the joint industry board (JIB) or the Scottish joint industry board (SJIB) grading definitions</li> <li>Approved electricians, as defined by the JIB / SJIB grading definitions</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Technicians, as defined by the JIB / SJIB grating definitions</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £24,900</li> </ul>
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5242	Tele-communications engineers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>installs internal cabling and wiring for telephone systems and fits and wires junction and distribution boxes;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>fixes connecting wires from underground and aerial lines to premises and connects cable terminals to inside wiring;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>installs telephones, switchboards and coin operated phone boxes;</li> <li>uses testing equipment to locate defective components of circuitry and makes any necessary repairs;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>tests installation and makes any further necessary adjustments;</li> <li>assists with the erection of wooden poles or steel towers to carry overhead lines;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>connects cables and tests for any defects;</li> <li>locates and repairs faults to lines and ancillary equipment;</li> <li>erects and maintains mobile telecommunications infrastructure.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Cable jointer
	Customer service engineer (telecommunications)
	<ul> <li>Installation engineer (telecommunications)</li> <li>Network officer (telecommunications)</li> </ul>
	Telecommunications engineer
	Telephone engineer

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Salary rates: Experienced: £27,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5244	TV, video and audio engineers
	<ul> <li>example job tasks:</li> <li>examines equipment and observes reception to determine nature of defect;</li> <li>uses electronic testing equipment to diagnose faults and check voltages and resistance;</li> <li>dismantles equipment and repairs or replaces faulty components or wiring;</li> <li>re-assembles equipment, tests for correct functioning and makes any necessary further adjustments;</li> <li>carries out service tasks such as cleaning and insulation testing according to schedule.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Installation engineer (radio, television and video)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Satellite engineer</li> <li>Service engineer (radio, television and video)</li> <li>Technician (radio, television and video)</li> <li>Television engineer</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £23,600 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014] Back to Table of Contents
5245	IT engineers
	<ul> <li>installs, tests and maintains computer-related hardware (processors, memory chips, circuit boards, displays, sensors, data storage devices, printers, etc.) according to given specifications;</li> <li>diagnoses hardware related faults;</li> <li>repairs or replaces defective components;</li> <li>advises on and installs operating soft/firm ware and may carry out upgrades;</li> <li>maintains documentation to track and log work in progress and completed.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Computer repairer</li> <li>Computer service engineer</li> <li>Hardware engineer (computer)</li> <li>Maintenance engineer (computer servicing)</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £20,600 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5249	Electrical and electronic trades not elsewhere classified
3243	
	Example job tasks:
	examines drawings, wiring diagrams and specifications to determine appropriate methods and

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>sequence of operations;</li> <li>places prepared parts and sub-assemblies in position, checks their alignment and secures with hand tools to install x-ray and medical equipment, aircraft instruments and other electronic equipment;</li> <li>removes protective sheath from wires and cables and connects by brazing, soldering or crimping and applies conductor insulation and protective coverings;</li> <li>examines for defect and repairs electronic and related equipment;</li> <li>tests for correct functioning and makes any further necessary adjustments;</li> <li>performs routine servicing tasks, such as cleaning and insulation testing;</li> <li>assists with the erection of wood poles or steel towers to carry overhead lines;</li> <li>connects and installs transformers, fuse gear, lightning arrestors, aircraft warning lights, cable boxes and other equipment;</li> <li>connects cables to test equipment and tests for balance, resistance, insulation and any defects;</li> <li>locates and repairs faults to lines and ancillary equipment.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:      Alarm engineer     Electronics engineer     Field engineer     Linesman     Service engineer
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  • LE1-equivalent line workers and cable jointers (Chargehands or Leadhands)
	Electrical / electronics engineers not elsewhere classified  LE2-equivaltent line workers referred to in the Shortage Occupation List: £32,000  Salary rates: Other experienced worker: £24,400
5311	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  Steel erectors
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>examines drawings and specifications to assess job requirements;</li> <li>erects ladders, scaffolding or working cage;</li> <li>directs hoisting and positioning of girders and other metal parts and checks alignment;</li> <li>arranges for or undertakes bolting and welding of metal parts;</li> <li>checks alignment of metal parts using spirit level and plumbrule.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Steel erector</li> <li>Steel fabricator</li> <li>Steel worker (structural engineering)</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £20,900</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]</li> </ul>
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
5312	Bricklayers and masons
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines drawings, photographs and specifications to determine job requirements;</li> <li>marks and cuts stone using hammers, mallet and hand or pneumatic chisels;</li> <li>spreads mortar on foundations and bricks, and places, levels and aligns bricks in mortar bed;</li> <li>uses hand and power tools to shape, trim, carve, cut letters in and polish stone;</li> <li>levels, aligns and embeds stone in mortar and faces brick, concrete or steel frame with stone to make and repair structures.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  • Bricklayer
	<ul><li>Dry stone waller</li><li>Stone mason</li></ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Architectural Stone Carver</li> <li>Stonemason</li> <li>Bricklayer, where the job requires NQF level 3 in Bricklaying or Trowel Trades</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £21,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5313	Roofers, roof tilers and slaters
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>measures roof or exterior wall and calculates required amounts of underfelt, tiles, slates or thatching material;</li> <li>cuts wooden battens, felt and underfelt to required size;</li> <li>lays and secures underfelt and covers with hot bitumen or other adhesive compound;</li> <li>lays, aligns and secures successive overlapping layers of roofing material;</li> <li>seals edges of roof with mortar and ensures that joints are watertight.</li> </ul> Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Mastic asphalt spreader</li> <li>Roof tiler</li> <li>Roofing contractor</li> <li>Slater</li> <li>Thatcher</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents
5314	Plumbers and heating and ventilating engineers
	Example job tasks:
	examines drawings and specifications to determine layout of system;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>measures and cuts required lengths of copper, lead, steel, iron, aluminium or plastic using hand or machine tools;</li> <li>installs fittings such as storage tanks, cookers, baths, toilets, taps and valves, refrigerators, boilers, radiators and fires;</li> <li>tests completed installation for leaks and makes any necessary adjustments;</li> <li>attaches fittings and joins piping by welding, soldering, cementing, fusing, screwing or other methods;</li> <li>repairs burst pipes and mechanical and combustion faults and replaces faulty taps, washers, valves, etc.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Gas engineer Gas service engineer Heating and ventilating engineer Heating engineer Plumber Plumbing and heating engineer Salary rates: Experienced: £23,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5319	Construction and building trades n.e.c.
	<ul> <li>selects, measures and cuts steel bars, rods and wire to required lengths, positions and fixes reinforcements into position and tensions as required using hydraulic jacks;</li> <li>lays bricks, tiles and building blocks to construct, repair and decorate buildings;</li> <li>pours and levels concrete, prepares surfaces for painting and plastering, and mixes and applies plaster and paint;</li> <li>installs plumbing fixtures, woodwork structures and fittings, and sets glass in frames; maintains and repairs steeples, industrial chimneys and other high structures, and installs and replaces lightning conductors;</li> <li>erects and repairs fencing;</li> <li>checks and puts on diving suit and equipment and descends underwater to carry out construction,</li> </ul>
	maintenance and repair tasks on sites such as oil rigs, harbours, bridges etc.  Related job titles:  Acoustician Builder Building contractor Fencer Maintenance manager (buildings and other structures) Property developer (building construction)
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,600  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5411	Weavers and knitters
	Example job tasks:         prepares machine for operation by setting input packages, feeding thread, fibre or yarn through

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	guides, rollers, tensioners and conditioning devices, and securing to output packages, spools or cards;  sets controls to produce article of specified size and pattern;  places fibre and yarn packages on machine and draws them through appropriate guides and tensioners;  monitors machine operation to detect broken threads of yarn, the evenness of warp tension and the quality of output;  removes completed garments and lengths of fabric from machine;  cleans and oils machine and reports any mechanical faults;  hand knits garments and other items according to pattern.  Related job titles:  Carpet weaver  Knitter  Knitter  Knittwear manufacturer  Weaver  Salary rates: Experienced: £15,800  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5412	Upholsterers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>measures frame to be covered or examines drawings or other specifications and cuts material with shears, knife or scissors;</li> <li>tacks and staples or otherwise secures webbing to furniture frame;</li> <li>pads springs and secures padding by stitching, stapling, tacking, etc.;</li> <li>pins sections of coverings together, joins by sewing and inserts trims, braids and buttons as required and fits upholstery unit to frame;</li> <li>operates machine to compress padded spring assemblies and inserts them into mattress covers;</li> <li>encases bed springs and padding with selected covering material by hand or machine stitching and fits castors where required;</li> <li>replaces covering, padding, webbing or springs to repair upholstered furniture;</li> <li>measures, cuts, pins, sews and trims fabrics to make curtains, cushions, loose covers and similar soft furnishings.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Curtain fitter</li> <li>Gurtain maker</li> <li>Soft furnisher</li> <li>Trimmer (furniture mfr)</li> <li>Upholsterer</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £15,700 [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5413	Footwear and leather working trades
	Example job tasks:  uses hand tools or machine to cut out, trim, punch holes in or stitch guide lines on leather or
	leather substitute component parts;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>positions leather and rubber footwear component parts on lasts and shapes and joins uppers to insoles and soles;</li> <li>uses hand tools or machine to make up and repair saddles, harnesses, belts, straps and other leather products;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>uses hand and machine tools to sew and stitch leather and/or other material in the making and decoration of footwear and leather goods other than garments;</li> <li>prepares paper or paperboard master patterns of component parts of footwear;</li> <li>waxes, cleans and finishes footwear and other leather goods.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Cobbler</li> <li>Leather worker (leather goods mfr)</li> <li>Machinist (leather goods mfr)</li> <li>Shoe machinist</li> <li>Shoe repairer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £15,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5414	Tailors and dressmakers
	<ul> <li>takes customer's measurements and discusses required style and material;</li> <li>prepares individual or adapts stock pattern;</li> <li>examines fabrics or skins for flaws and prepares materials for cutting;</li> <li>arranges pattern on correct grain of fabric, marks position and cuts out garment parts with hand shears, electric knife or cutting machine;</li> <li>pins/tacks and fits garment on customer or dummy model and makes any necessary alterations;</li> <li>sews garment parts together by hand or machine, makes buttonholes and sews on fasteners and trimmings;</li> <li>shapes garment by pressing seams, pleats, etc.;</li> <li>makes alterations to finished garments according to customer's requirements.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Cutter (hosiery, knitwear mfr)</li> <li>Dressmaker</li> <li>Fabric Cutter</li> <li>Tailor</li> <li>Tailoress</li> </ul> Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Bespoke or handcraft tailor jobs that require a completed Bespoke Tailoring Apprenticeship leading to an NQF level 3 in Bespoke Cutting and Tailoring</li> <li>Jobs that require a completed Modern Apprenticeship in Handicraft Tailoring leading to an NQF level 3 in Apparel Manufacturing Technology</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £15,800</li> </ul>
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description Taxtiles as a selected trade and tale and a selectification
5419	Textiles, garments and related trades not else where classified
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>marks out, cuts and sews corsets, light clothing and hoods and aprons and makes and repairs sails, boat covers and other canvas goods;</li> <li>fills and stuffs cushions, quilts, soft toys and furniture;</li> <li>examines sketches and draws out patterns for the manufacture of garments and upholstery;</li> <li>shapes and steams fabric into hats or hoods and gives final shape to fibre helmets and felt hats;</li> <li>performs other tasks not elsewhere classified, for example, forms mounts for wigs, make buttons, shapes hat brims, and staples seams of industrial gloves.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Clothing manufacturer</li> <li>Embroiderer</li> <li>Hand sewer</li> <li>Sail maker</li> </ul>
	Upholstery cutter  Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower).
	skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Jobs that require Licentiateship (LTI) or Associateship (Ctext ATI) of the Textile Institute</li> <li>Pattern cutter jobs that require an ABC Level 3 Certificate in Pattern Cutting or an NQF level 3 in Apparel Technology</li> <li>Head pattern graders</li> <li>Pattern grader jobs that require a completed Advanced Apprenticeship in Textiles</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £15,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5421	Pre-press technicians
	Example job tasks:  determines from specification the kind and size of type to be used; uses computer applications to generate images and text; scans and retouches digital images to create sample proofs, plans and lays out artwork to match planned design; examines proof copies, checks for quality and accuracy and makes any necessary alterations; processes filmsetting or desktop publishing output to produce image on film and transfers to printing plates and digital output; arranges and pastes printing material onto paper ready for photographing.  Related job titles: Compositor Plate maker Pre-press manager
	<ul> <li>Pre-press technician</li> <li>Type setter</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £18,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
5422	Printers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>positions form or plate on machine, checks alignments and sets press;</li> <li>mixes and loads inks and solvents, loads paper and regulates during print run;</li> <li>prints and examines proof copies and adjusts press as necessary;</li> <li>starts or directs start of printing run and monitors machine to ensure that printing proceeds smoothly;</li> <li>pours colour into machine or directly on to screen and positions screen over item;</li> <li>operates squeegee by hand or machine to press colour through screen;</li> <li>dips wooden pattern block into colour tray and lays different colours on top of, and adjacent to others to form the required pattern;</li> <li>produces, transfers and outputs digital print images;</li> <li>maintains, adjusts, repairs and cleans machine;</li> <li>keeps production records.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Lithographic printer</li> <li>Machine minder (printing)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Print manager</li> <li>Screen printer</li> <li>Wallpaper printer</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £20,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2012 (no equivalent 2013 or 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
5423	Print finishing and binding workers
1	<ul> <li>folds, collates and sews printed sheets by hand or machine;</li> <li>compresses sewn book in nipping machine to expel air and reduce swelling caused by sewing;</li> <li>trims head, tail and fore-edge of book and gilds and marbles page edges as necessary;</li> <li>cuts board and cloth for book cover and spine;</li> <li>embosses lettering or decoration on cover by hand or machine;</li> <li>repairs worn book bindings;</li> <li>sets up and supervises automatic binding and finishing machine.</li> </ul> Related job titles: <ul> <li>Binder's assistant</li> <li>Book binder</li> <li>Finishing supervisor (printing)</li> </ul>
	• Print finisher  Salary rates: Experienced: £17,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5431	Butchers
	Example job tasks:
	slaughters animal and removes skin, hide, hairs, internal organs, etc.;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	cuts or saws carcasses into manageable portions;
	removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, surplus fat, rind and other waste material;      removes bones, gristle, gristl
	cuts carcass parts into chops, joints, steaks, etc. for sale;  propers most for suring or other propersing, closes tools and work ourfaces.
	prepares meat for curing or other processing; cleans tools and work surfaces.
	Related job titles:
	Butcher
	Butcher's assistant
	Butchery manager
	Master butcher
	Slaughterman
	Salary rates: Experienced: £15,600
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5432	Bakers and flour confectioners
	Example job tasks:
	weighs ingredients according to recipe;
	<ul> <li>mixes ingredients using hand or machine to obtain the required consistency;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>rolls and cuts pastry, stretches, kneads and moulds dough to form bread, rolls and buns;</li> </ul>
	fills and glazes pastry, mixes ingredients for cakes;
	bakes bread, pastry and cakes;
	makes cake decorations, spreads icing, fillings and toppings on products.
	Related job titles:  Baker  Baker
	Baker's assistant
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,100
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5433	Fishmongers and poultry dressers
	Example job tasks:
	and the second s
	scrubs, de-scales, heads, guts, washes and bones fish;      substant of the for suring by hand or machine.
	<ul> <li>cuts and slits fish for curing by hand or machine;</li> <li>removes feathers and internal organs, extracts edible offal and cuts off feet and head from poultry</li> </ul>
	carcasses and dresses as required;
	cleans tools and work surfaces.
	Related job titles:
	Butcher (fish, poultry)
	Filleter (fish)
	Fish processor     Fishmanger
	Fishmonger     Poultry processor
	Poultry processor
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Manual filleters of frozen fish, where the job requires an individual with three or more years' related on-the-job paid experience</li> <li>Machine-trained operatives in the fish processing industry, where the job requires an individual with three or more years' related on-the-job paid experience</li> <li>Quality controllers in the fish processing industry, where the job requires an individual with three or more years' related on-the-job paid experience</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £15,200</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]</li> <li>Back to Table of Contents</li> </ul>
5434	Chefs
	<ul> <li>requisitions or purchases and examines foodstuffs from suppliers to ensure quality;</li> <li>plans menus, prepares, seasons and cooks foodstuffs or oversees their preparation and monitors the quality of finished dishes;</li> <li>supervises, organises and instructs kitchen staff and manages the whole kitchen or an area of the kitchen;</li> <li>ensures relevant hygiene and health and safety standards are maintained within the kitchen;</li> <li>plans and co-ordinates kitchen work such as fetching, clearing and cleaning of equipment and</li> </ul>
	utensils.  Related job titles:  Chef Chef-manager Head chef Pastry chef
	<ul> <li>Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):</li> <li>Skilled chef jobs where the pay is at least equal to the appropriate salary rates shown and the job requires three or more years relevant experience</li> <li>Salary rates: All rates apply after deductions for accommodation, meals, etc. Any overtime must also be paid at least at these rates.</li> </ul>
	Skilled chef as defined in the Shortage Occupation List: £29,570  [Source: Migration Advisory Committee]  Other chef (experienced worker): £15,300  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  *A skilled chef who meets the increased salary and experience requirements of the Shortage Occupation List is considered to be skilled at NQF 4.
	Back to Table of Contents
F 400	
5436	Catering and bar managers
	Example job tasks:
	plans catering or bar services and supervises staff;

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>decides on range and quality of meals and beverages to be provided or discusses customer's requirements for special occasions;</li> <li>purchases or directs the purchasing of supplies and arranges for preparation of accounts;</li> <li>verifies that quality of food, beverages and waiting service are as required and that kitchen and dining areas are kept clean in compliance with statutory requirements;</li> <li>checks that supplies are properly used and accounted for to prevent wastage and loss and to keep within budget limit.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Bar manager Catering manager Floor manager (restaurant) Kitchen manager
	<ul> <li>Steward (club)</li> <li>Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):</li> <li>Catering manager</li> <li>Banqueting manager</li> </ul>
	Hotel food and beverage manager  Salary rates: Experienced: £15,500  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
5441	Glass and ceramics makers, decorators and finishers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>uses hand tools and operates machinery to heat, bend, shape, press, drill and cut glass;</li> <li>makes artificial eyes, laminated glass sheets or blocks, glass fibre tissue, wool, filament and matting, marks optical lenses and assembles rimless spectacles;</li> <li>makes models and moulds from moulding clay and plaster for use in the making and casting of pottery and other ceramic goods;</li> <li>throws, casts and presses clay by hand or machine to form pottery, stoneware or refractory goods such as bricks, crucibles, ornaments, sanitary furnishings, saggars, cups, saucers, plates and roofing tiles;</li> <li>cuts and joins unfired stoneware pipes to form junctions and gullies, moulds sealing bands on clay pipes, prepares and joins porcelain or earthenware components and assists crucible makers and stone workers with their tasks;</li> <li>applies decorative designs and finishes to glassware, optical glass and ceramic goods by grinding, smoothing, polishing, cutting, etching, dipping, painting or transferring patterns or labels.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>
	Ceramic artist Glass blower Potter (ceramics mfr) Pottery worker Sprayer (ceramics mfr) Stained glass artist  Salary rates: Experienced: £14,400
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2012 (no equivalent 2013 or 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
5442	Furniture makers and other craft woodworkers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>examines drawings and specifications to determine job requirements and appropriate materials;</li> <li>selects, measures, cuts and shapes wood using saws, chisels, planes, powered hand tools and woodworking machines;</li> <li>assembles parts with crafted joints, nails, screws, dowels or adhesives and fits locks, catches, hinges, castors, drawers, shelves and other fittings;</li> <li>removes, replaces or repairs damaged parts of wooden furniture;</li> <li>measures floor area to be covered and lays wood blocks, parquet panels or hardwood strips;</li> <li>matches and marks out veneers ready for cutting and examines and repairs defects in veneer or plywood sheets.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Antiques restorer</li> <li>Cabinet maker</li> <li>Coffin maker</li> <li>Furniture restorer</li> <li>Picture framer</li> <li>Sprayer (furniture mfr)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £17,500
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
5443	Florists
	<ul> <li>e orders and purchases fresh flowers, foliage and other floristry items such as ribbons, wire, cards, artificial flowers etc. from wholesalers or growers;</li> <li>e displays and cares for flowers, plants and ready-made floral arrangements in selling premises;</li> <li>e designs and makes up wreaths, bouquets, posies, corsages, headdresses and button holes using appropriate flowers, foliage, frame and trimmings;</li> <li>e confers with and advises customers regarding their design requirements and arranges for the delivery of floral arrangements as requested by the customer;</li> <li>e decorates buildings, halls, churches or other facilities for parties, weddings, etc.;</li> <li>e sells flowers, plants, foliage etc. to the public and performs retail duties such as keeping accounts.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Floral assistant</li> <li>Floral designer</li> <li>Florist</li> <li>Flower arranger</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  • Florist managers and shop managers who manage purchasing and relationships with suppliers, manage and develop staff, and ensure that the business meets health and safety standards and other legal requirements  • Senior florists and floral designers who manage the production and design of formal displays
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	Back to Table of Contents
5449	Other skilled trades not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>uses hand or machine tools to engrave letters, patterns and other designs on jewellery and stoneware;</li> <li>constructs and covers wire frames for lampshades;</li> <li>makes wigs, beards and other artificial hairpieces from human hair or synthetic materials;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>interweaves canes of willow, withy, bamboo, rattan or similar material to make baskets and other pieces of wickerwork;</li> <li>charges fireworks, cartridges and other munitions with explosive material;</li> <li>makes children's toys, dolls, models, candles, artificial flowers and other fancy goods;</li> <li>makes, maintains and adapts surgical and orthopaedic appliances;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>makes patterns for moulds, fits metal castings, pours plaster, fills plaster mould with resin and smoothes surface;</li> <li>makes musical instruments, makes and assembles parts for musical instruments, and tunes to improve pitch, tone and volume;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>makes and repairs jewellery and decorative precious metal ware, sets, cuts and polishes gemstones and makes master patterns for articles of jewellery.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>
	Diamond mounter
	<ul><li>Engraver</li><li>Goldsmith</li></ul>
	Paint sprayer
	<ul> <li>Piano tuner</li> <li>Sign maker</li> <li>Silversmith</li> <li>Wig maker</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £19,000
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents
6121	Nursery hurses and assistants
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>baths, dresses, prepares feed for and feeds babies, changes babies clothing whenever necessary;</li> <li>supervises young children at mealtimes;</li> <li>plans and organises games and other activities and supervises children's play;</li> <li>reads stories, organises counting games to help develop language and number skills;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>writes reports on children's development and maintains awareness of health and safety issues;</li> <li>communicates with parents and colleagues on children's development and well-being.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Crèche assistant
	Crèche worker
	<ul><li>Nursery assistant</li><li>Nursery nurse</li></ul>
	Pre-school assistant
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Nursery nurse / practitioner</li> <li>Nursery supervisor</li> <li>Nursery room leader</li> <li>Montessori teacher</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £12,600
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
6123	Playworkers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>supervises children's games and encourages the development of physical, social and language</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>skills;</li> <li>provides play areas and prepares materials for a wide range of children's activities;</li> <li>encourages children's independence, self-confidence and social interaction;</li> <li>organises and supervises children on excursions;</li> <li>organises and supervises children's activities in accordance with Health and Safety regulations, deals accordingly with injuries and emergencies;</li> <li>puts away equipment and cleans premises after use;</li> <li>liaises with parents, carers and colleagues and keeps appropriate records.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Playgroup assistant</li> <li>Playgroup leader</li> <li>Playgroup supervisor</li> <li>Playworker</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Playgroup leader</li> <li>Playgroup supervisor</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £10,500
_	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
	Back to Table of Contents
6131	Veterinary nurses
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>assists the veterinary surgeon during surgical and medical treatments of animals;</li> <li>prepares operating theatre, sterilises equipment and assists in theatre as required;</li> <li>dispenses and administers medication and applies dressings to animals under direction from the veterinarian;</li> <li>handles animals during treatment;</li> <li>collects and analyses blood, urine and other samples;</li> <li>cares for animals in hospital accommodation and keeps accurate records;</li> <li>maintains the biosecurity of the veterinary premises;</li> <li>advises clients on preventative medicine to maintain appropriate animal health and welfare.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul><li>Animal nurse</li><li>Veterinary nurse</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £14,700
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
6139	Animal care services occupations not elsewhere classified
	Example job tasks:
	feeds, washes, grooms, trims and exercises animals;  closes enimals' questions and renewal hadding as passessory.
	<ul> <li>cleans animals' quarters and renews bedding as necessary;</li> <li>houses, feeds, exercises, trains, grooms horses, dogs and other animals in preparation for entry</li> </ul>
	to shows, races and other events;
	<ul> <li>checks animals for illness, treats minor ailments or calls for vet if further treatment is required;</li> <li>meets prospective owners and advises on animal selection and animal care;</li> </ul>
	patrols public areas to search for and capture stray or nuisance dogs, and transports captured
	animals to kennels.
	Related job titles:
	Animal technician
	Canine beautician
	<ul><li>Groom</li><li>Kennel assistant</li></ul>
	Kennel maid
	Stable hand
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	Head lad and travelling head lad for horseracing stables
	Head groom for horseracing stables and performance horse stud farms  Competition groups
	<ul> <li>Competition groom</li> <li>Stud hand, stallion handler, foaling specialists in performance horse</li> </ul>
	stud farms
	<ul><li>Head riding instructor</li><li>Work rider</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £14,300
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
6141	Nursing auxiliaries and assistants
	Example job tasks:
	performs basic clinical tasks such as taking patients' temperature and pulse, weighing and
	measuring, performing urine tests and extracting blood samples;
	prepares patient for examination and treatment;  distributes and perven food, assists patients in fooding and prepares analyse and bet dripks:
	<ul> <li>distributes and serves food, assists patients in feeding and prepares snacks and hot drinks;</li> <li>assists patients in washing, dressing, toiletry activities and general mobility;</li> </ul>
	changes bed linen, makes beds and tidies wards.
	Related job titles:

Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	
SOC 2010	Description Auxiliary pures
	<ul><li>Auxiliary nurse</li><li>Health care assistant (hospital service)</li></ul>
	Health care support worker
	Nursing assistant
	Nursing auxiliary
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):
	Jobs at NHS Agenda for Change band 3 or equivalent or above
	Salary rates: Band 3 and equivalent: £16,271 / Band 4 and equivalent: £18,838
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
6143	Dental nurses
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>prepares patient for examination;</li> <li>prepares and sterilises instruments and follows guidelines to maintain sterile conditions within the</li> </ul>
	surgery;
	<ul> <li>hands required equipment and medication to dentist during examination;</li> </ul>
	assists with minor treatment, such as preparing materials for fillings;  - assists with minor treatment, such as preparing materials for fillings;
	<ul> <li>removes water and saliva from patient's mouth during treatment;</li> <li>maintains records, processes and mounts x-ray films and undertakes reception duties.</li> </ul>
	• maintains records, processes and mounts x ray tilins and undertakes reception duties.
	Related job titles:
	Dental assistant
	<ul> <li>Dental assistant</li> <li>Dental nurse</li> </ul>
	Dental nurse-receptionist
	Dental surgery assistant
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower
	skilled and therefore ineligible):
	<ul> <li>Registered dental nursing jobs that require registration with the General Dental Council (GDC) (Dental nurse is a protected title)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates:
	Band 3 and equivalent: £16,271
	Band 4 and equivalent: £18,838  Band 5 and a guivalent: £21,478
	<ul> <li>Band 5 and equivalent: £21,478</li> <li>Band 6 and equivalent: £25,783</li> </ul>
	[Source: NHS Agenda for Change 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
	Dack to Table of Contents
6144	Houseparents and residential wardens
	Example job tasks:
	performs basic clinical tasks such as taking patients' temperature and pulse, weighing and
	measuring, performing urine tests and extracting blood samples;
	<ul> <li>prepares patient for examination and treatment;</li> <li>distributes and serves food, assists patients in feeding and prepares snacks and hot drinks;</li> </ul>
	• distributes and serves rood, assists patients in recuing and prepares stracks and not diffixs,

Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>assists patients in washing, dressing, toiletry activities and general mobility;</li> <li>changes bed linen, makes beds and tidies wards.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	Foster carer
	Matron (residential home)
	Resident warden
	Team leader (residential care home)
	Warden (sheltered housing)
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,700
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
6146	Senior care workers
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>routinely oversees and monitors care workers and home carers;</li> <li>takes responsibility for the shift and for the service while on duty;</li> </ul>
	responds to emergencies and provides guidance and support to care workers;
	assists and enables service users to dress, undress, wash, use the toilet and bathe;
	<ul> <li>serves meals to service users at table or in bed, assists with feeding if required;</li> </ul>
	generally assists with service users' overall comfort and well being;
	<ul> <li>provides interest and activities to stimulate and engage the service user;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>helps with daily activities such as letter writing, paying bills, collecting benefits;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>undertakes light cleaning and domestic duties including meal preparation as required;</li> </ul>
	monitors service users' conditions by taking temperature, pulse, respiration and weight, and
	contributes to record keeping;
	liaises with professional staff in carrying out care plans etc.
	Related job titles:
	Senior care assistant
	Senior carer
	Senior support worker (Local government: welfare services)
	Team leader (nursing home)
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower
	skilled and therefore ineligible):
	Civillad agricultura in the in Franch and Northern Incland which include your analytiku for
	<ul> <li>Skilled senior care worker jobs in England and Northern Ireland which include responsibility for supervising staff, and require a relevant NQF level 2 or equivalent qualification in care and two or</li> </ul>
	more years relevant experience
	Skilled senior care worker jobs in <b>Scotland</b> which include responsibility for supervising staff, and
	require a relevant Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework level 6 or equivalent qualification
	in care and registration with the Scottish Social Services Council as a Supervisor
	Skilled senior care worker jobs in <b>Wales</b> which require a relevant NQF level 3 or equivalent
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	qualification in care and registration with the Care Council for Wales as an Assistant Manager,
	Senior Care Worker, Senior Care Officer or Senior Care Assistant
	Senior care worker jobs where the individual has (or previously had) leave as a work permit holder
	which was granted for them to do the job
	Colomi notore. All notor combination dedications for accommodation, and a second secon
	<b>Salary rates:</b> All rates apply after deductions for accommodation, meals, etc. Any overtime must also
	be paid at least at these rates.
	Experienced: £14,600

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	[Source: Armual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
6214	Air travel assistants
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>creates friendly, secure atmosphere and tries to gain the trust and confidence of those in the home or under supervision;</li> <li>plans and participates in games and leisure activities to encourage emotional, social, physical and</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>intellectual development;</li> <li>ensures that all material needs of residents are provided and endeavours to resolve any problems that they may have;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>provides one-to-one counselling or group therapy;</li> <li>establishes and maintains contact with members of the neighbouring community and/or the residents' family and friends;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>maintains contact and discusses problems/progress with other staff and social workers;</li> <li>keeps records and writes reports.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  • Air hostess
	<ul><li>Cabin crew</li><li>Customer service agent (travel)</li></ul>
	Flight attendant
	Passenger service agent
	Salary rates: Experienced: £17,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]
COAF	Back to Table of Contents  Rail travel assistants
6215	Rail travel assistants
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>examines and collects tickets at the ticket barrier of a railway station;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>helps with passenger enquiries and makes announcements over a public address system at stations;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>loads and unloads mail, goods and luggage, operates lifts and hoists and drives small trucks;</li> <li>assists passengers with special needs to board and leave trains;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>attends to the safety, welfare and comfort of passengers on trains and manages train crew;</li> <li>checks control panel operation before start of journey, operates train door controls and signals to driver to start or stop train;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>inspects and issues tickets on trains, deals with passenger enquiries, and takes charge of goods being transported on train.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
`	Retail service manager (railways) Station assistant (underground railway) Tight in an actor (railway)
	<ul><li>Ticket inspector (railways)</li><li>Train conductor</li><li>Train manager</li></ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £26,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description Description
	Back to Table of Contents
7125	Merchandisers and window dressers
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>monitors stock movements, considers customer requirements and assists customers in completing orders;</li> <li>supplies information about the product to the retailer and sales staff and deals with customer</li> </ul>
	enquiries;  consults with advertising and sales staff and advises retailers on the optimal display of a product
	<ul> <li>and of any promotions;</li> <li>implements plans from display designers or display managers or develops ideas and plans for</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>merchandise display or window dressing;</li> <li>prepares area for new display, constructs or assembles displays from a variety of materials, and dismantles existing displays and returns merchandise to relevant departments;</li> <li>provides feedback about displays to senior managers.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:
	<ul> <li>Merchandiser</li> <li>Sales merchandiser</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Sales merchandiser</li> <li>Visual merchandising manage</li> </ul>
	Window dresser
	Salary rates: Experienced: £16,200
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
7130	Sales supervisors
	Example job tasks:
	<ul> <li>directly supervises and coordinates the activities of sales and related workers;</li> <li>establishes and monitors work schedules to meet sales and productivity targets;</li> <li>liaises with managers and other departments to resolve operational problems;</li> <li>determines or recommends staffing and other needs to meet sales and productivity targets;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>reports as required to managerial staff on departmental activities.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Sales supervisor (retail trade: delivery round)</li> <li>Section manager (retail trade)</li> <li>Shop supervisor (retail trade)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Supervisor (retail, wholesale trade)</li> <li>Team leader (retail trade)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £15,900
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
7215	Market research interviewers
	Example job tasks:
	approaches members of the public individuals haveshalds and supplied in the su
	<ul> <li>approaches members of the public, individuals, households and organisations to arrange and conduct face-to-face interviews, telephone interviews, focus groups, panel interviews etc.;</li> </ul>

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>records progress of interviews by noting answers, completing questionnaires, making audio or visual recordings or inputting responses into a computer;</li> <li>collects questionnaires, diaries, and other research materials left with interviewees and conducts follow-up interviews;</li> <li>collates and reviews information collected and compiles reports to pass back to the organisation/individual commissioning the market research.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Interviewer (market research) Market researcher (interviewing) Telephone interviewer
	<ul> <li>Telephone researcher</li> <li>Traffic enumerator</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £15,600
9424	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents  Energy plant energtives
8124	Energy plant operatives
	determines job requirements from switchboard attendant or operating instructions;     opens valves and operates controls to regulate the flow of fuel to boiler or generating equipment;     operates remote control panel to load fuel and remove discharged fuel elements from nuclear reactors;     adjusts controls to maintain correct running speed of turbine or generator and monitors temperature and pressure controls on boilers;     records instrument readings periodically and shuts down turbine/generator or boiler as demand decreases;     carries out minor maintenance tasks and prescribed tests and reports any faults.  Related job titles:     Boilerman     Control room operator (electric)     Hydraulic engineman     Plant operator (electricity supplier)     Power station operator  Salary rates: Experienced: £17,600  [Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
8126	Water and sewerage plant operatives
	<ul> <li>attends water filtration and purification plant, monitors chemical treatment and regulates treatment of water supply within strict guidelines;</li> <li>opens and closes valves to regulate quantity and pressure of water and reports defective valves or abnormal water pressure;</li> <li>stops water supply in an emergency and informs consumers likely to be affected;</li> <li>regulates flow of raw sewage into screening plant, releases screened sewage and regulates its flow into detritus pits, sedimentation tanks and filtration beds;</li> <li>cleans out screen compartments, sedimentation tanks and filtration beds manually or using</li> </ul>

mechanical scraper;  mechanical scraper;  method options of source examines for any blockers or real releases and closes blockers by
<ul> <li>patrols sections of sewer, examines for any blockages or gas releases and clears blockages by flushing or by using boring rods;</li> <li>digs trench and assists pipe layers to lay, renew or repair sewerage pipes.</li> </ul>
Related job titles:
<ul> <li>Controller (water treatment)</li> <li>Plant operator (sewage works)</li> <li>Pump attendant</li> <li>Water treatment engineer</li> <li>Water treatment operator</li> </ul> Salary rates: Experienced: £23,700
[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
Back to Table of Contents
Driving instructors  Example job tasks:
<ul> <li>checks instruction and learning standards and discusses teaching plans with other instructors;</li> <li>plans lessons in accordance with the needs and abilities of individual pupils;</li> <li>explains driving techniques and assists pupil with difficulties;</li> <li>familiarises pupil with the Highway Code and different road and traffic conditions;</li> <li>advises pupil when to apply for theoretical and practical driving tests and familiarises them with test procedures and standards.</li> <li>Related job titles:</li> <li>Driving instructor</li> <li>Instructor (driving school)</li> <li>Motorcycle instructor</li> <li>Salary rates: Experienced: £18,400</li> <li>[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]</li> </ul>
Back to Table of Contents
<ul> <li>Marine and waterways transport operatives</li> <li>ensures that necessary fuel supplies are on board and inspects engine, boilers and other mechanisms for correct functioning;</li> <li>removes and repairs or replaces damaged or worn parts of plant and machinery and ensures that engine and plant machinery are well lubricated;</li> <li>stows cargo, assists passengers to embark and disembark, watches for hazards and moors or casts off mooring ropes as required;</li> <li>steers ship, under the supervision of a duty officer, checks navigational aids and keeps bridge, wheel and chartroom clean and tidy;</li> <li>performs other deck duties, including servicing and maintaining deck gear and rigging, splicing wire and fibre ropes, greasing winches and derricks, opening up and battening down hatches, securing gangways and ladders and lowering and raising lifeboats.</li> </ul> Related job titles:

	Occupations skilled to NQF level 3
SOC 2010	Description
	<ul> <li>Engine room attendant (shipping)</li> <li>Engineer, nos (boat, barge)</li> <li>Ferryman</li> <li>Merchant seaman</li> <li>Seaman (shipping)</li> </ul>
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  • Merchant navy master
	<ul> <li>Merchant navy chief officer</li> <li>Merchant navy 2nd officer</li> <li>Merchant navy 3rd officer</li> <li>Merchant navy chief engineer officer</li> <li>Merchant navy 2nd engineer officer</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Merchant navy 3rd engineer officer</li> <li>Merchant navy 4th engineer officer</li> <li>Officer of the watch</li> <li>Chief mate</li> <li>Ship master</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £28,800
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]  Back to Table of Contents
9119	Fishing and other elementary agriculture occupations not elsewhere classified
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>assists with the shooting, hauling and repairing of nets, prepares, lays and empties baited pots at intervals, operates winches and lifting gear, and guts, sorts and stows fish;</li> <li>harvests oysters, mussels, clams and seaweed off natural or artificial beds, nets river fish and maintains them in spawning pens, assists with feeding and water treatment, and empties and cleans outdoor tanks;</li> <li>cleans animals' quarters and renews bedding as necessary;</li> <li>extracts semen for storage, selects appropriate semen from store, injects recipient animal and issues certificate giving pedigree and date of insemination;</li> <li>incubates eggs in hatchery and supplies chicks for meat and egg production and game birds for reserves;</li> <li>plants cuttings or shrubs, maintains hedges by clipping, pruning and re-planting, and picks fruit, vegetables, hops and flowers;</li> <li>performs other farming and related tasks not elsewhere classified including sorting and marking livestock, catching rabbits, cutting peat, shearing sheep and sexing chickens.</li> <li>Related job titles;</li> <li>Horticultural worker</li> <li>Labourer (landscape gardening)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Mushroom picker Nursery worker</li> <li>Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):</li> <li>Sheep Shearers with a recognised qualification equivalent to British Wool Marketing Board (BWMB) Bronze, Silver or Gold Seal</li> <li>Chick sexers (vent sexers)</li> </ul>
	Salary rates: Experienced: £14,300

## This is an archived document, the current codes are now contained within the Immigration Rules

Occupations skilled to NQF level 3	
SOC 2010	Description
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2014]
	Back to Table of Contents
9273	Waiters and waitresses
	<ul> <li>Example job tasks:</li> <li>sets tables with clean linen, cutlery, crockery and glassware;</li> <li>presents menus and wine lists to patrons and may describe dishes and advise on selection of</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>presents menus and wine lists to patrons and may describe disnes and advise on selection of food or wines;</li> <li>takes down orders for food and/or drinks and passes order to kitchen and/or bar;</li> <li>serves food and drinks;</li> <li>presents bill and accepts payment at end of the meal.</li> </ul>
	Related job titles:  Head waiter Silver service waiter Steward (catering) Waiter Waitress
	Only the following job titles in this classification are skilled to NQF level 3 (all others are lower skilled and therefore ineligible):  Head waiter or waitress, establishments with 80 or more covers (covers being the maximum number of customers that can be seated at any one time)  Sommelier  Salary rates: Experienced: £10,600
	[Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2013 (no equivalent 2014 data available)]  Back to Table of Contents